

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

for

BID # 10-16

SOUTH MILL POND COURTS

City of Portsmouth

State of New Hampshire

John P. Bohenko, City Manager

Prepared for:

City of Portsmouth
Engineering Division
Public Works Department

By:

Weston & Sampson
427 Main Street, Suite 400
Worcester MA, 01608

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INVITATION TO BID	3
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS	4
AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT	7
PROPOSAL	9
BID BOND	13
BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS	15
CONTRACT AGREEMENT	17
NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD	20
NOTICE TO PROCEED	21
CHANGE ORDER	22
PERFORMANCE BOND	23
LABOR AND MATERIALS PAYMENT BOND	25
MAINTENANCE BOND	28
CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT	29
CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE	30
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	31
CONTROL OF WORK	33
TEMPORARY FACILITIES	35
INSURANCE	36
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	37
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	42
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (WITH INDEX)	43

Portsmouth, New Hampshire
Department of Public Works

SOUTH MILL POND TENNIS COURTS
Bid #10-16

INVITATION TO BID

Sealed bid proposals, **plainly marked, South Mill Pond Tennis Courts**, Bid Proposal #10-16 **on the outside of the mailing envelope as well as the sealed bid envelope**, addressed to the Finance/Purchasing Department, City Hall, 1 Junkins Avenue, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 03801, will be accepted until October 14th, 2015 at 2:00 p.m.; at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. A pre-bid walkthrough will be held at the site on Wednesday September 30, 2015 at 10:30 a.m.

This project consists of the installation of new court facilities at South Mill Pond Park, including, pavement, sealcoating, fencing, nets, basketball standards, court lighting and various other amenities and athletic field lighting at Leary Field.

Work may begin at any time after the notice to proceed is issued. Final Completion of the project must occur by June 25th, 2016. Liquidated damages shall be assessed at \$300.00 per day. Hours of work will be 7AM to 5 PM weekdays.

The Contractor will be required to keep roadways and sidewalks passable for the public and employees to the maximum degree possible. **The Contractor will also be responsible for ensuring that the public will be able to access the different areas of the park at all times.**

The General Contractor for this project must be an American Sports Builder's Associating Certified Court Builder. All electrical work on this project, including conduit, will be installed under the supervision of a New Hampshire Licensed Electrician. An electrical permit is required prior to any project work being completed.

Bidders must determine the quantities of work required and the conditions under which the work will be performed.

Specifications may be obtained at the City's website: <http://www.cityofportsmouth.com/finance/purchasing.htm>
Addenda to this project, if any, including written answers to questions, will not be provided directly to vendors, but will be posted by 4:00 p.m., on Monday October 12th, 2015 on the City of Portsmouth Website under the project heading.

Electronic copies of the plans and specifications may be obtained off of the City's webpage. Documents are not available for pickup.

The City reserves the right, after bid opening and prior to award of the contract, to modify the amount of the work in the event that bids exceed budgeted amounts. The City of Portsmouth further reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive technical or legal deficiencies, to re-bid, and to accept any bid that it may deem to be in the best interest of the City. Also, the City reserves the right to approve or deny subcontractors for this project. An award of this project is contingent upon additional process and funding.

Each Bidder shall furnish a bid security in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the bid. The Bid Security may be in the form of a certified check or a bid bond executed by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of New Hampshire, made payable to the City of Portsmouth, N.H.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

1. Special Notice to Bidders

Appended to these instructions is a complete set of bidding and general contract forms. These forms may be detached and executed for the submittal of bids. The plans, specifications, and other documents designated in the proposal form will be considered as part of the proposal, whether attached or not.

The bidders must submit a statement of bidder's qualifications, if requested, subsequent to bid opening but prior to award.

Addenda to this bid document, if any, including written answers to questions, will be posted by October 12th, 2015 on the City of Portsmouth website at <http://www.cityofportsmouth.com/finance/purchasing.htm> under the project heading. Addenda and updates will NOT be sent directly to firms. Contractors submitting a bid should check the web site daily for addenda and updates after the release date. Firms should print out, sign and return addenda with the proposal. Failure to do so may result in disqualification.

2. Examination of Plans, Specifications and Site Work

The bidder is expected to examine carefully the site of the proposed work, the plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications, special provisions and contract forms before submitting a proposal. The submission of a bid shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the contract. It will be conclusive evidence that the bidder has also investigated and is satisfied with the sources of supply for all materials.

Plans, surveys, measurements, dimensions, calculations, estimates and statements as to the condition under which the work is to be performed are believed to be correct, but the contractors must examine for themselves, as no allowance will be made for any errors or inaccuracies that maybe found therein.

3. Familiarity with Laws

The bidder is assumed to have made himself or herself familiar with all federal and state laws and all local by-laws, ordinances and regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work or affect the materials or equipment used in the work or affect the conduct of the work, and the bidder, if awarded the contract, shall be obligated to perform the work in conformity with said laws, by-laws, ordinances and regulations notwithstanding its ignorance thereof. If the bidder shall discover any provision in the plans or specifications which is in conflict with any such law, by-law, ordinance or regulation the bidder shall forthwith report it to the engineer in writing.

4. Preparation of Proposal

a) The bidder shall submit its proposal upon the forms furnished by the Owner. The bidder shall specify a lump sum price in figures, for each pay item for which a quantity is given and shall also show the products of the respective prices and quantities written in figures in the column provided for that purpose and the total amount of the proposal obtained by adding the amount of the several items. All words and figures shall be in ink or typed.

If a unit price or a lump sum bid already entered by the bidder on the proposal form is to be altered it should be crossed out with ink, the new unit price or lump sum bid entered above or below it and initialed by the bidder, also with ink.

b) The bidder's proposal must be signed with ink by the individual, by one or more general partners of a partnership, by one or more members or officers of each firm representing a joint venture; by one or more officers of a corporation, by one or more members (if member-managed) or managers (if manager-managed) of a limited liability company, or by an agent of the contractor legally qualified and acceptable to the owner. If the proposal is made by an individual, his or her name and post office address must be shown, by a partnership the name and post office address of each general and limited partner must be shown; as a joint venture, the name and post office address of each venturer must be shown; by a corporation, the name of the corporation and its business address must be shown, together with the name of the state in which it is incorporated, and the names, titles and business addresses of the president, secretary and treasurer.

5. Nonconforming Proposals

Proposals will be considered nonconforming and may be rejected in the Owner's sole discretion for any of the following reasons:

- If the proposal is on a form other than that furnished by the Owner, or if the form is altered or any portion thereof is detached;
- If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or altered bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal or any portion thereof incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning;
- If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award; or
- If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alter pay items.

6. Proposal Guaranty

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by a bid bond, surety, or similar guaranty of the types and in an amount not less than the amount indicated in the Invitation to Bid. All sureties shall be made payable to the "City of Portsmouth". If a bid bond is used by the bidder it shall be:

- In a form satisfactory to the Owner;
- With a surety company licensed, authorized to do business in, and subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New Hampshire; and
- Conditioned upon the faithful performance by the principal of the agreements contained in the sub-bid or the general bid.

In the event any irregularities are contained in the proposal guaranty, the bidder will have four business days (not counting the day of opening) to correct any irregularities. The corrected guaranty must be received by 4:00 p.m. If irregularities are not corrected to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Owner, in its sole discretion, may rejected the bid.

7. Delivery of Proposals

When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Owner at the address and in the care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the invitation for bids. Proposals received after the time for opening of the bids will be returned to the bidder, unopened.

8. Withdrawal of Proposals

A bidder will be permitted to withdraw his or her proposal unopened after it has been submitted if the Owner receives a request for withdrawal in writing prior to the time specified for opening the proposals.

9. Public Opening of Proposals

Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place indicated in the invitation for bids. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

10. Disqualification of Bidders

Any or all of the following reasons may be deemed by Owner in its sole discretion as being sufficient for the disqualification of a bidder and the rejection of his proposal:

- More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name;
- Evidence of collusion among bidders;
- Failure to submit all required information requested in the bid specifications;
- Lack of competency or of adequate machinery, plant or other equipment, as revealed by the statement of bidders qualification or otherwise;
- Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the owner, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded;
- Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and materials on former contracts;
- Default or unsatisfactory performance on previous contracts; or
- Such disqualification would be in the best interests of the Owner.

11. Material Guaranty and Samples

Before any contract is awarded, the bidder may be required to furnish a complete statement of the origin, composition and manufacture of any or all materials to be used in the construction of the work, and the Owner may, in its sole discretion, reject the bid based on the contents of the statement or as a result of the failure of the bidder to submit the statement.

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

1. Consideration of Proposals

After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the total price for all sections of work and any such additional considerations as may be identified in the bid documents. The results of such comparisons will be immediately available to the public. In case of a discrepancy between the prices written in words and those written figures, the prices written in words shall govern. In case of a discrepancy between the total shown in the proposal and that obtained by adding the products of the quantities of items and unit bid prices, the latter shall govern.

2. Award of Contract

Within 30 calendar days after the opening of proposals, if a contract is to be awarded, the award will be made to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified, in writing, mailed to the address on his or her proposal, that his or her bid has been accepted and that the bidder has been awarded the contract.

3. Reservation of Rights

The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities or to advertise for new proposals, if, in the sole discretion of the Owner, the best interest of the City of Portsmouth will be promoted thereby. The Owner further reserves the right to conduct such investigations of the contractor's history, financial resources, and other qualifications as it deems necessary to determine whether bidder is qualified to do the work. Bidder may be asked to execute releases. Failure to execute a release upon request may result in disqualification.

The Owner reserves the right to cancel the award of any contract at any time before the execution of such contract by all parties without any liability of the Owner.

The City reserves the right, after bid opening and prior to award of the contract, to modify the amount of the work in the event that bids exceed budgeted amounts. An award of this project is contingent upon additional process and funding.

4. Return of Proposal Guaranty

All proposal guaranties, except those of the three lowest bidders, will be returned upon request following the opening and checking of the proposals. The proposal guaranties of the three lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the award of the contract if requested.

5. Contract Bonds

At the time of the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall furnish:

- A performance bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract amount.
- Labor and materials payment bond in the sum equal to 100 percent of the contract amount.

At the time of project completion, the Owner may, in its sole discretion, permit the Contractor to substitute a maintenance bond in lieu of holding retainage for the entire guaranty period. If a bond is furnished it shall meet the following criteria:

- The bond shall be in an amount equal to 20 percent of the contract amount. Such bond shall guarantee the repair of all damage due to faulty materials or workmanship provided or done by the contractor. The guarantee shall remain in effect for a period of one year after the date of final acceptance of the job by the Owner.

Each bond shall be: (1) in a form satisfactory to the Owner; (2) with a surety company licensed and authorized to do business and with a resident agent designated for services of process in the State of New Hampshire; and (3) conditioned upon the faithful performance by the principal of the agreements contained in the original bid. All premiums for the contract bonds are to be paid by the contractor.

6. Execution and Approval of Contract

The successful bidder is required to present all contract bonds, to provide proof of insurance, and to execute the contract within 10 days following receipt of the City's notification of acceptance of the bid. No contract shall be considered as in effect until it has been fully executed by all parties.

7. Failure to Execute Contract

Failure to execute the contract and to provide acceptable bonds and proof of insurance within 10 days after notification of acceptance of bid shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guarantee which shall become the property of the Owner, not as a penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the City may exercise its reserved rights including the rejection of all bids or re-advertisement.

PROPOSAL FORM

SOUTH MILL POND COURTS

CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, N.H.

To the City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, herein called the Owner.

The undersigned, as Bidder, herein referred to as singular and masculine declares as follows:

1. All interested in the Bid as Principals are named herein.
2. This bid is not made jointly, or in conjunction, cooperation or collusion with any other person, firm, corporation, or other legal entity;
3. No officer, agent or employee of the Owner is directly or indirectly interested in this Bid.
4. The bidder has carefully examined the sites of the proposed work and fully informed and satisfied himself as to the conditions there existing, the character and requirements of the proposed work, the difficulties attendant upon its execution and the accuracy of all estimated quantities stated in this Bid, and the bidder has carefully read and examined the Drawings, Agreement, Specifications and other Contract Documents therein referred to and knows and understands the terms and provisions thereof;
5. The bidder understands that the quantities of work calculated in the Bid or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications or other Contract Documents are approximate and are subject to increase or decrease or deletion as deemed necessary by the Director of Public Works. Any such changes will not result in or be justification for any penalty or increase in contract prices; and agrees that, if the Bid is accepted the bidder will contract with the Owner, as provided in the Contract Documents, this Bid Form being part of said Contract Documents, and that the bidder will supply or perform all labor, services, plant, machinery, apparatus, appliances, tools, supplies and all other activities required by the Contract Documents in the manner and within the time therein set forth, and that the bidder will take in full payment therefore the following item prices, to wit:

EST. QTY.	UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION & UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE IN FIGURES	ITEM TOTAL IN FIGURES
2	Ea	Tree Protection	\$ _____	\$ _____
1280	Lf	Temporary construction fence (6' Ht.)	\$ _____	\$ _____
800	Lf	Temporary erosion control	\$ _____	\$ _____

PROPOSAL FORM (continued)

EST. QTY.	UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION & UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE IN FIGURES	ITEM TOTAL IN FIGURES
8000	Sy	Existing Asphalt Pavement Pulverization	\$_____	\$_____
8618	Sy	Fine Grading	\$_____	\$_____
1420	Ton	Bituminous Concrete Paving	\$_____	\$_____
7250	Sf	Court Color Sealcoating and Court Markings	\$_____	\$_____
2	Lf	Parking Lot Striping	\$_____	\$_____
1596	Lf	BVCL Fence (10' Ht.)	\$_____	\$_____
21	Ea	Single BVCL Swing Gate (10' Ht.)	\$_____	\$_____
2	Ea	Single BVCL Double Gate (10' Ht.)	\$_____	\$_____
2	Ea	Basketball Goals	\$_____	\$_____
6	Ea	Tennis Post and Netting	\$_____	\$_____
6	Ea	Sports Lighting, Complete	\$_____	\$_____
1	Ea	New Electrical Service	\$_____	\$_____
1172	Sy	Loam and Seed Lawn Area Restroation	\$_____	\$_____

To Bidder:

The City reserves the right, after bid opening and prior to award of the contract, to modify the amount of the work in the event that bids exceed budgeted amounts and/or easements and agreements from one or more impacted property owners are not received.

It is the intention of this contract that the items listed above describe completely and thoroughly the entirety of the work as shown on the plans and as described in the specifications. All other items required to accomplish the above items are considered to be subsidiary work, unless shown as a pay item.

TOTAL FOR PROJECT AND BASIS OF AWARD

In Figures \$_____

In Words \$ _____

ADD ALTERNATES:

Bidder agrees to perform all of the work described in the specification and shown on the plans for the below described add alternates. Refer to Section 01030 ALTERNATES for alternate descriptions

Alternate Number 1 - Shade Structure on Cement Concrete Pad:

\$ _____
Amount Written in Numbers

\$ _____
Amount Written in Words

Alternate Number 2 - Tennis Wind Screens:

\$ _____
Amount Written in Numbers

\$ _____
Amount Written in Words

Alternate Number 3 – Rockland Street Accessible Ramp and Pre-cast Concrete Block Retaining Wall:

\$ _____
Amount Written in Numbers

\$ _____
Amount Written in Words

The undersigned agrees that for extra work, if any, performed in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents, the bidder will accept compensation as stipulated therein.

Date:

Company

By: _____
Signature

Business Address

Title: _____

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone: _____

We certify that the Company is currently pre-qualified with the State of New Hampshire for Road Construction.

By: _____
Signature & Title

Date

The Bidder has received and acknowledged Addenda No. _____ through _____.

All Bids are to be submitted on this form and in a sealed envelope, plainly marked on the outside with the Bidder's name and address and the Project name as it appears at the top of the Proposal Form.

In order to follow the City's sustainability practices, future bid invitations/specifications may be sent electronically. Please provide an email address as to where I could email future bid invitations/specifications of this type. Thank you in advance for your cooperation.

Email
Address: _____

BID SECURITY BOND

(This format provided for convenience, actual Bid Bond is acceptable in lieu of, if compatible.)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned

_____, as Principal, and

_____, as Surety, are hereby

held and firmly bound unto _____

IN THE SUM OF _____

as liquidated damages for payment of which, well and truly to be made we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the

_____ A CERTAIN Bid attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, hereinafter referred to as the "AGREEMENT" and or "CONTRACT", for

NOW THEREFORE,

- (a) If said Bid shall be rejected or withdrawn as provided in the INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS attached hereto or, in the alternative,
- (b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall duly execute and deliver the form of AGREEMENT attached hereto and shall furnish the specified bonds for the faithful performance of the AGREEMENT and/or CONTRACT and for the payment for labor and materials furnished for the performance of the AGREEMENT and or CONTRACT,

then this obligation shall be void , otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder in no event shall exceed the amount of this obligation.

BID SECURITY BOND (continued)

The Surety, for value received, hereby agrees that the obligation of said surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extensions of the time within such BID may be accepted, and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed

this bond on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

(Name of Principal) L.S.

(SEAL)

BY _____

(Name of Surety)

BY _____

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Supply with Bid

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. Add separate sheets if necessary

1. Name of Bidder
2. Permanent Main Office Address
3. Form of Entity
4. When Organized
5. Where Organized
6. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present name; also state names and dates of previous firm names, if any.
7. Contracts on hand; (schedule these, showing gross amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion).
8. General character of work performed by your company.
9. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? ____ (no) ____ (yes). If so, where and why?
10. Have you ever defaulted on a contract?
____ (no) ____ (yes). If so, where and why?
11. Have you ever failed to complete a project in the time allotment according to the Contract Documents?
____ (no) ____ (yes). If so, where and why?
12. List the most important contracts recently executed by your company, stating approximate cost for each, and the month and year completed.
13. List your major equipment available for this contract.
14. List your key personnel such as project superintendent and foremen available for this contract.
15. List subcontractors for the following categories whom you will use for the following (unless this work is to be done by your own organization, in which case please state).
 - a. Paving _____
 - b. Color Sealcoating _____
 - c. Landscaping _____
 - d. Fencing _____

STATEMENT OF BIDDERS QUALIFICATIONS (continued)

e. Electrical _____

f. Paint Striping _____

g. Concrete Flatwork _____

The City reserves the right to disallow any subcontractor including work proposed to be completed by the General Contractor.

16. With what banks do you do business?

a. Do you grant the Owner permission to contact this/these institutions?
____(yes) ____ (no).

b. Latest Financial Statements, certified audited if available, prepared by an independent certified public accountant, may be requested by Owner. If requested, such statements must be provided within five (5) business days or the bid proposal will be rejected. Certified Audited Statements are preferred. Internal statements may be attached only if independent statements were not prepared.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Name of Bidder

BY _____

TITLE _____

State of _____

County of _____

_____ being duly sworn, deposes and

says that the bidder is _____ of _____
(Name of Organization)

and answers to the foregoing questions and all statements contained therein are true and correct.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary of Public
My Commission expires _____

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

SOUTH MILL POND COURTS

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the _____ day of _____ in the year **2015**, by and between the City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire (hereinafter call the Owner) and _____ (hereinafter called the Contractor),

WITNESSETH; that the Owner and Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I- Work - The Contractor shall perform all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the Project. The Contractor shall provide, at his expense, all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as may be necessary for the expeditious and proper execution of the Project.

ARTICLE II - ENGINEER - The Director of Public Works or his authorized representative will act as engineer in connection with completion of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE III - CONTRACT TIME - The work will commence in accordance with the Notice to Proceed. **All work shall be substantially completed no later than May 25th, 2016.**

ARTICLE IV - CONTRACT PRICE - Owner shall pay Contractor for performance of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents as shown under item prices in the Bid Proposal.

ARTICLE V - PAYMENT - Partial payments will be made in accordance with the Contract Documents. Upon final acceptance of the work and settlement of all claims, Owner shall pay the Contractor the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, subject to additions and deductions provided for in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE VI - RETAINAGE – To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the Owner shall retain **ten percent** of the Contract Price as specified in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE VII - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - In event the Contractor fails to successfully execute the work within the specified contract time the Owner shall assess the Contractor liquidated damages in the amount of **three hundred dollars (\$300)** for each calendar day beyond the specified completion date for each section of work. Liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price prior to final payment of the Contractor.

CONTRACT AGREEMENT (continued)

ARTICLE VIII – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS – The Contract Documents which comprise the contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

- 8.1 This Agreement
- 8.2 Contractor’s Bid and Bonds
- 8.3 Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed
- 8.4 Instruction to Bidders
- General Requirements, Control of Work, Temporary Facilities, Measurement and Payment, Standard Specifications
- 8.5 Insurance Requirements
- 8.6 Special Conditions
- 8.7 Standard and Technical Specifications
- 8.8 Drawings
- 8.9 Special Provisions
- 8.10 Any modifications, including change orders, duly delivered after execution of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IX – TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT – Should contractor at any time refuse, neglect, or otherwise fail to supply a sufficient number or amount of properly skilled workers, materials, or equipment, or fail in any respect to prosecute the work with promptness and diligence, or fail to perform any of its obligations set forth in the Contract, Owner may, at its election, terminate the employment of Contractor, giving notice to Contractor in writing of such election, and enter on the premises and take possession, for the purpose of completing the work included under this Agreement, of all the materials, tools and appliances belonging to Contractor, and to employ any other persons to finish the work and to provide the materials therefore at the expense of the Contractor.

ARTICLE X – INDEMNIFICATION OF OWNER – Contractor will indemnify Owner against all suits, claims, judgments, awards, loss, cost or expense (including without limitation attorneys’ fees) arising in any way out of the Contractor’s negligent performance of its obligations under this Contract. Contractor will defend all such actions with counsel satisfactory to Owner at its own expense, including attorney’s fees, and will satisfy any judgment rendered against Owner in such action.

ARTICLE XI – PERMITS –The Contractor will secure at its own expense, all other permits and consents required by law as necessary to perform the work and will give all notices and pay all fees and otherwise comply with all applicable City, State, and Federal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

ARTICLE XII – INSURANCE – The Contractor shall secure and maintain, until acceptance of the work, insurance with limits not less than those specified in the Contract.

ARTICLE XIII – MISCELLANEOUS –

- A. Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign, sublet or delegate, in whole or in part, any of its rights or obligations under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically not assign any monies due, or to become due, without the prior written consent of Owner.
- B. Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives, to the other party hereto in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.
- C. The Contract Documents constitute the entire Agreement between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered amended or repealed by a duly executed written instrument.
- D. The laws of the State of New Hampshire shall govern this Contract without reference to the conflict of law principles thereof.
- E. Venue for any dispute shall be the Rockingham County Superior Court unless the parties otherwise agree.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto executed this
AGREEMENT the day and year first above written.

BIDDER:

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, N.H.

BY: _____

John P. Bohenko

TITLE: City Manager

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

Date:

TO:

IN AS MUCH as you were the low responsible bidder for work entitled:

**SOUTH MILL POND TENNIS COURTS
Bid #10-16**

You are hereby notified that the City intends to award the aforesaid project to you.

Immediately take the necessary steps to execute the Contract and to provide required bonds and proof of insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice.

The City reserves the right to revoke this Notice if you fail to take the necessary steps to execute this Contract.

City of Portsmouth
Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Judie Belanger,
Finance Director

NOTICE TO PROCEED

DATE:

**SOUTH MILL POND TENNIS COURTS
Bid #10-16**

TO:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED TO COMMENCE WORK IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE AGREEMENT DATED _____ AND ALL
WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED BY _____.

CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, N.H.

BY: Peter H. Rice, PE

TITLE: Public Works Director

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

RECEIPT OF THE ABOVE NOTICE TO
PROCEED IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED BY

This the _____ day of _____ 20__

By: _____

Title: _____

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order Number

Date of Issuance

Owner: CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, N.H

Contractor:

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents:

Description:

Purpose of Change Order:

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME

Original Contract Price:

\$

Original Completion Date:

June 25th, 2016

Contract Price prior to this
Change Order:

\$

Contract date prior to this
Change Order:

Net Increase or Decrease of
this Change Order:

\$

Net Increase or Decrease of
this Change Order:

Contract Price with all
approved Change Orders:

\$

Contract Due date with all
approved Change Orders:

RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED:

APPROVED:

by _____

by _____

by _____

by _____

PW Director

City Finance

City Manager

Contractor

PERFORMANCE BOND

(This format provided for convenience, actual Performance Bond is acceptable in lieu, if compatible)

Bond Number _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

that _____ as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ (Surety Company) a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to do business in the State of New Hampshire as surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Portsmouth, N.H. Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, in the amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____), for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. WHEREAS, Contractor has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a contract with Owner for _____ in accordance with drawings and specifications prepared by the Public Works Department, 680 Peaverly Hill Road, Portsmouth, N.H. 03801, which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Contractor shall well and faithfully do and perform the things agreed by him to be done and performed, according to the terms of said Contract and such alterations as may be made in said Contract during progress work, and shall further indemnify and save harmless the said Owner in accordance with the Contract and shall remedy without cost to the Owner any defect which may develop within one year from the time of completion and acceptance of the work.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration in work or extension of time made by the Owner or any of its agents or representatives.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and declared by Owner to be, in default under the Contract, the Owner having performed Owner's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

- (1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, or

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

(This format provided for convenience, actual Labor and Material Bond is acceptable in lieu, if compatible)

Bond Number _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

that _____

as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ (Surety Company) a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of

_____ and authorized to do business in the State of New Hampshire hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Portsmouth, N.H. Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, for the use and benefit of claimants as herein below defined, in the

amount of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a

contract with Owner for _____ in accordance with drawings and specifications prepared by the Public Works Department, 680 Peverly Hill Road, Portsmouth, N.H. 03801, which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that the Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract and for the hire of all equipment, tools, and all other things contracted for or used in connection therewith, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject however, to the following conditions:

(1) A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or, with a subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material, equipment, or other things used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract. "Labor and material" shall include but not be limited to that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil and gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment applicable to the Contract.

(2) The above named Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with the Owner that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such a claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit by final judgment for such sum or sums as may be

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND (continued)

justly due claimant, and have execution thereon. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any such suit or any costs or expenses of any such suit, and principal and surety shall jointly and severally indemnify, defend and hold the Owner harmless for any such suit, costs or expenses.

(3) No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant:

(a) Unless Claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the Principal, shall have given notice to all the following:

The Principal, the Owner and the Surety above named, within six (6) calendar months after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal, Owner, and Surety, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the State of New Hampshire save that such service need not be made by a public officer.

(b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which Principal ceased all work on said contract, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

(c) Other than in a State court of competent jurisdiction in and for the county or other political subdivision of the State in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, or in the United States District Court for the district in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, and not elsewhere. (4) The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment of payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of mechanics' liens which may be filed on record against said improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien by presented under and against this bond.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20____. In the presence of:

(Witness) BY: _____
(Principal) (Seal)

(Surety Company)

(Witness) BY: _____
(Title) (Seal)

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND (continued)

Note:

If the Principal (Contractor) is a partnership, the Bond should be signed by each of the partners.

If the Principal (Contractor) is a corporation, the Bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by its duly authorized Officer or Officers.

If this bond is signed on behalf of the Surety by an attorney-in-fact, there should be attached to it a duly certified copy of his Power of Attorney showing his authority to sign such Bonds.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Agreement.

MAINTENANCE BOND

At the Owner's election, a maintenance bond may be substituted for retainage at the completion of the project. If the Owner permits a maintenance bond, it shall be in the amount of **Twenty Percent (20%)** of the contract price with a corporate surety approved by the Owner. Such bond shall be provided at the time of Contract completion and shall guarantee the repair of all damage due to faulty materials or workmanship provided or done by the Contractor. This guarantee shall remain in effect for a period of one year after the date of final acceptance of the job by the Owner.

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____:

COUNTY OF _____:

Before me, the undersigned, a _____
(Notary Public, Justice of the Peace)

in and for said County and State personally appeared, _____
(Individual, Partner, or duly authorized representative of Corporate)

who, being duly sworn, according to law deposes and says that the cost of labor, material, and equipment and outstanding claims and indebtedness of whatever nature arising out of the performance of the Contract between

CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, NEW HAMPSHIRE

and _____
(Contractor)

of _____

Dated: _____

has been paid in full for Construction of: **South Mill Pond Tennis-Courts and Leary Field Lighting**

(Individual, Partner, or
duly authorized
representative of
Corporate Contractor)

Sworn to and subscribed
before me this _____ day
of _____ 20____

CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____

(Contractor) of _____, County of _____ and State of

_____ does hereby acknowledge

that _____ (Contractor)

has on this day had, and received from the CITY OF PORTSMOUTH NEW HAMPSHIRE, final and completed payment for the Construction of:

Commerce Way Improvements

NOW THEREFORE, the said _____

(Contractor)

for myself, my heirs, executors, and administrators) (for itself, its successors and assigns) do/does by these presents remise, release, quit-claim and forever discharge the City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, its successors and assigns, of and from all claims and demands arising from or in connection with the said Contract dated _____, and of and from all, and all manners of action and actions, cause and causes of action and actions, suits, debts, dues, duties, sum and sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specifications, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, variances, damages, judgments, extents, executions, claims and demand, whatsoever in law of equity, or otherwise, against the City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, its successors and assigns, which (I, my heirs, executors, or administrators) (it, its successors and assigns) ever had, now have or which (I, my heirs, executors, or administrators) (it, its successors and assigns) hereafter can shall or may have, for, upon or by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever; from the beginning of record time to the date of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

Contractor:

print name of witness: _____

By: _____
Its Duly Authorized _____

Dated: _____

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SCOPE OF WORK

1. INTENT OF CONTRACT

The intent of the Contract is to provide for the construction and completion in every detail of the work described. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the terms of the Contract. The Contractor shall be required to conform to the intent of the plans and specifications. No extra claims shall be allowed for portions of the work not specifically addressed in the plans and specifications but required to produce a whole and complete project, such work will be considered subsidiary to the bid items.

2. INCIDENTAL WORK

Incidental work items for which separate payment is not measured includes, but is not limited to, the following items:

- a. Clearing, grubbing and stripping (unless otherwise paid for)
- b. Clean up
- c. Plugging existing sewers and manholes
- d. Signs
- e. Mobilization/Demobilization (unless otherwise paid for)
- f. Restoration of property
- g. Cooperation with other contractors, abutters and utilities.
- h. Utility crossings, (unless otherwise paid for)
- i. Minor items - such as replacement of fences, guardrails, rock wall, etc.
- j. Steel and/or wood sheeting as required.
- k. Accessories and fasteners or components required to make items paid for under unit prices or lump sum items complete and functional.

3. ALTERATION OF PLANS OR OF CHARACTER OF WORK

The Owner reserves the right, without notice to Surety, to make such alterations of the plans or of the character of the work as may be necessary or desirable to complete fully and acceptably the proposed construction; provided that such alterations do not increase or decrease the contract cost. Within these cost limits, the alterations authorized in writing by the Owner shall not impair or affect any provisions of the Contract or bond and such increases or decreases of the quantities as a result from these alterations or deletions of certain items, shall not be the basis of claim for loss or for anticipated profits by the contractor. The contractor shall perform the work as altered at the contract unit price or prices.

4. EXTRA WORK ITEMS

Extra work shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications and as directed, and will be paid for at a price as provided in the Contract documents or if such pay items are not applicable than at a price negotiated between the contractor and the Owner or at the unit bid price. If the Owner determines that extra work is to be performed, a change order will be issued.

5. CHANGE ORDERS

The Owner reserves the right to issue a formal change order for any increase, decrease, deletion, or addition of work or any increase in contract time or price. The contractor shall be required to sign the change order and it shall be considered as part of the Contract documents.

6. FINAL CLEANING UP

Before acceptance of the work, the contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, rubbish, temporary buildings, barricades and signs. All parts of the work shall be left in a neat and presentable condition. On all areas used or occupied by the contractor, regardless of the contract limits, the bidder shall clean-up all sites and storage grounds.

The items prescribed herein will not be paid for separately, but shall be paid for as part of the total contract price.

7. ERRORS AND INCONSISTENCY IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Any provisions in any of the Contract Documents that may be in conflict with the paragraphs in these General Requirements shall be subject to the following order of precedence for interpretation.

1. Standard Specifications for Road & Bridge Construction will govern General Requirements.
2. Technical Specifications will govern Standard Specifications.
3. Plans will govern Technical Specifications, and General Requirements.

CONTROL OF WORK

1. AUTHORITY OF ENGINEER

(a) All work shall be done under supervision of the Engineer and to his satisfaction. The Engineer will decide all questions which may arise as to the quality and acceptability of materials furnished and work performed and as to the rate of progress of the work; all questions that may arise as to the interpretation of the plans and specifications; and all questions as to the acceptable fulfillment of the Contract by the Contractor.

(b) The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part for such periods as he may deem necessary due to the failure of the Contractor to correct conditions unsafe for workers or the general public; for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract; for failure to carry out orders; for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the work, including unfit weather; or for any other condition or reason deemed to be in the public interest. The Contractor shall not be entitled any additional payments arising out of any such suspensions.

(c) The Owner reserves the right to demand a certificate of compliance for a material or product used on the project. When the certificate of compliance is determined to be unacceptable to the Engineer the Contractor may be required to provide engineering and testing services to guarantee that the material or product is suitable for use in the project, at its expense (see Sample of Certificate of Compliance).

2. PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY AND LANDSCAPES

(a) The Contractor shall use every precaution to prevent injury or damage to wires, poles, or other property of public utilities; trees, shrubbery, crops, and fences along and adjacent to the right-of-way, all underground structures such as pipes and conduits, within or outside of the right-of-way; and the Contractor shall protect and carefully preserve all property marks until an authorized agent has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character, during the prosecution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in his manner or method of executing the work, or at any time due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility will not be released until the project shall have been completed and accepted.

(c) When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or as a result of the failure to perform work by the Contractor, the Contractor shall restore, at its own expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing rebuilding, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or the Contractor shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.

(d) The Contractor shall paint with tree paint all scars made on fruit or ornamental trees by equipment, construction operations, or the removal of limbs larger than one inch in diameter. Damaged trees must be replaced if so determined by the City Arborist, in his or her sole discretion.

(e) If the Contractor fails to repair, rebuild or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, the Owner, after 48 hours notice, may proceed to do so, and the cost thereof may be deducted from any money due or which may become due the Contractor under the contract.

(f) It is the intent of the Parties that the Contractor preserve, to as great an extent as possible, the natural features of the site.

CONTROL OF WORK (continued)

3. MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall maintain the work during construction and until the project is accepted. This maintenance shall constitute continuous and effective work prosecuted day by day, with adequate equipment and workers to ensure that the structure is kept in satisfactory conditions at all times.

4. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Upon commencement of work, the Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions necessary to ensure the safety of employees on the site, other persons who may be affected thereby, including the public, and other property at the site or adjacent thereto.

5. PERMITS

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain all permits required for the operation of equipment in, or on, all city streets and public ways.

6. BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS AND TRAFFIC OFFICERS

(a) The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain all necessary barricades, suitable and sufficient lights, danger signals, signs and other traffic control devices, and shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and safety of the public. Roadway closed to traffic shall be protected by effective barricades. Obstructions shall be illuminated during hours of darkness. Suitable warning signs shall be provided to control and direct traffic in a proper manner, as approved by the engineer.

(b) The Contractor will be held responsible for all damage to the work from traffic, pedestrians, animals or any other cause due to lack of adequate controlling devices.

(c) The Contractor shall provide such police officers or flaggers as the Engineer deems necessary for the direction and control of traffic within the site of project.

The work prescribed herein will not be paid for separately but will be paid for as part of the Contract Price unless specifically appearing as a bid item.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

1. STORAGE FACILITIES

(a) The Contractor shall not store materials or equipment in a public right-of-way beyond the needs of one working day. Equipment and materials shall be stored in an approved location.

(b) The Contractor shall protect all stored materials from damage by weather or accident and shall insure adequate drainage at and about the storage location.

(c) Prior to final acceptance of the work all temporary storage facilities and surplus stored materials shall be removed from the site.

2. SANITARY FACILITIES

(a) The Contractor shall provide for toilet facilities for the use of the workers employed on the work.

(b) Temporary toilet facilities may be installed provided that the installation and maintenance conform with all State and local laws, codes, regulations and ordinances governing such work. They shall be properly lit and ventilated, and shall be kept clean at all times.

(c) Prior to final acceptance of the work all temporary toilet facilities shall be removed from the site.

3. TEMPORARY WATER

The Contractor shall make all arrangements with the local water department for obtaining water connections to provide the water necessary for construction operations and shall pay all costs.

4. TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

The Contractor shall make all arrangements with the Public Service Company for obtaining electrical connections to provide the electrical power necessary for construction operations and security lighting and shall pay all electrical connection and power costs.

The Contractor shall be responsible with obtaining an electrical permit from the City Electrical Inspector.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Insurance shall be in such form as will protect the Contractor from all claims and liabilities for damages for bodily injury, including accidental death, and for property damage, which may arise from operations under this contract whether such operation by himself or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by him.

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

- A) Comprehensive General Liability:
Bodily injury or Property Damage - \$2,000,000
Per occurrence and general aggregate
- B) Automobile and Truck Liability:
Bodily Injury or Property Damage - \$2,000,000
Per occurrence and general aggregate

Coverage amounts may be met with excess policies

Additionally, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types of insurance:

- A) Full Workers Comprehensive Insurance coverage for all people employed by the Contractor to perform work on this project. This insurance shall at a minimum meet the requirements of the most current laws of the State of New Hampshire.
- B) Contractual Liability Insurance coverage in the amounts specified above under Comprehensive General Liability.
- C) Product and Completed Operations coverage to be included in the amounts specified above under Comprehensive General Liability.

ADDITIONAL INSURED

All liability policies (including any excess policies used to meet coverage requirements) shall include the City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire as named Additional Insureds.

- 1) The contractor's insurance shall be primary in the event of a loss.
- 2) City of Portsmouth shall be listed as a Certificate Holder. The City shall be identified as follows:

City of Portsmouth
Attn: Legal Department
1 Junkins Avenue
Portsmouth, NH 03801

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1. BASE BID

- (a) Measurement - Measurement for payment for construction of this project shall be on a lump-sum basis.
- (b) Payment- Payment of the lump-sum price under the Base Bid of the Proposal shall fully compensate the Contractor for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required for work described in SECTION 01010, SUMMARY OF WORK of these Specifications.
- (c) Contractor shall submit substantiated estimates for payment in an approved form at monthly intervals or when mutually agreed by Contractor and Landscape Architect/Engineer.

2. ADDITIONAL WORK

- (a) Increases or decreases in the quantities of certain classes of work, when ordered or approved in writing by the Engineer.
- (b) Additional Work, if any shall be performed at a mutually satisfactory price agreed upon between the Landscape Architect/Engineer and Contractor.

3. SUPPLEMENTAL UNIT MEASUREMENT

- (a) All work completed under the contract will be measured according to the United States standard measure.
- (b) The method of measurement and computations to be used in determination of quantities of material furnished and of work performed under the contract will be those methods generally recognized as conforming to good engineering practice. Unless otherwise stated all quantities measured for payment shall be computed or adjusted for "in place" conditions.
- (c) The term "lump sum" when used as an item of payment will mean complete payment for the work described in the item.
- (d) When a complete structure or structural unit (in effect, "lump sum" work) is specified as the unit of measurement, the unit will be construed to include all necessary fittings and accessories, so as to provide the item complete and functional. Except as may be otherwise provided, partial payments for lump sum items will be made approximately in proportion to the amount of the work completed on those items.
- (e) Material wasted without authority will not be included in the final estimate.

2. SCOPE OF PAYMENT

- (a) The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided for in the contract as full payment for furnishing all materials and for performing all work under the contract in a complete and acceptable manner and for all risk, loss, damage or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the prosecution thereof.
- (b) The Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for failure to repair, correct, renew or replace, at his own expense, all damage due or attributable to defects or imperfections in the construction which defects or imperfections may be discovered before or at the time of the final inspection and acceptance of the work.

(c) No monies, payable under the contract or any part thereof, except the first estimate, shall become due or payable if the Owner so elects, until the Contractor shall satisfy the Owner that the Contractor has fully settled or paid all labor performed or furnished for all equipment hired, including trucks, for all materials used, and for fuels, lubricants, power tools, hardware and supplies purchased by the Contractor and used in carrying out said contract and for labor and parts furnished upon the order of said Contractor for the repair of equipment used in carrying out said contract; and the Owner, if he so elects, may pay any and all such bills, in whole or in part, and deduct the amount of amounts so paid from any partial or final estimate, excepting the first estimate.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT (continued)

3. COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES

(a) Except as provided for under the particular contract item, when the accepted quantities of work vary from the quantities in the bid schedule the Contractor shall accept as payment in full, so far as contract items are concerned, at the original contract unit prices for the accepted quantities of work done. No allowance will be made for any increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor resulting either directly from such alterations or indirectly from unbalanced allocation among the contract items of overhead expense on the part of the Bidder and subsequent loss of expected reimbursements therefore or from any other cause.

(b) Extra work performed will be paid for at the contract bid prices or at the price negotiated between the Owner and the Contractor if the item was not bid upon. If no agreement can be negotiated, the Contractor will accept as payment for extra work, cost plus 15% (overhead and profit). Costs shall be substantiated by invoices and certified payroll.

4. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Partial payments will be made on a monthly basis during the contract period. From the total amount ascertained as payable, an amount equivalent to ten percent (10 %) of the whole will be deducted and retained by the Owner until such time as the work receives final acceptance.

5. FINAL ACCEPTANCE

Upon due notice from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the Engineer will make an inspection. If all construction provided for and contemplated by the contract is found complete to his satisfaction, this inspection shall constitute the final inspection and the Engineer will make the final acceptance and notify the Contractor in writing of this acceptance as of the date of the final inspection.

If, however, the inspection discloses any work in whole or in part, as being unsatisfactory, the Engineer will give the Contractor the necessary instructions for correction of such work, and the Contractor shall immediately comply with and execute such instructions. Upon correction of the work, another inspection will be made which shall constitute the final inspection provided the work has been satisfactorily completed. In such event, the Engineer will make the final acceptance and notify the Contractor in writing of this acceptance as of the date of final inspection.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT (continued)

6. ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

(a) When the project has been accepted and upon submission by the Contractor of all required reports, completed forms and certifications, the Owner will review the final estimate of the quantities of the various classes of work performed. The Contractor may be required to certify that all bills for labor and material used under this contract have been paid.

(b) The Contractor shall file with the Owner any claim that the Contractor may have regarding the final estimate at the same time the Contractor submits the final estimate. Failure to do so shall be a waiver of all such claims and shall be considered as acceptance of the final estimate. From the total amount ascertained as payable, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the whole will be deducted and retained by the Owner for the guaranty period. This retainage may be waived, at the discretion of the City, provided the required Maintenance Bond has been posted. After approval of the final estimate by the Owner, the Contractor will be paid the entire sum found to be due after deducting all previous payments and all amounts to be retained or deducted under the provisions of the contract.

(c) All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

7. GENERAL GUARANTY AND WARRANTY OF TITLE

(a) Neither the final certification of payment nor any provision in the contract nor partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this Contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express or implied warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner will give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness.

(b) No material, supplies or equipment to be installed or furnished under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale, lease purchase or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the Seller or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by him to the Owner free from any claims, liens or charges. Neither the Contractor nor any person, firm or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Contract shall have the right to a lien upon any improvements or appurtenances thereon.

Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor in the hands of the Owner. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontractors and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT (continued)

8. NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS

(a) Upon completion of the work, the Owner will expeditiously make final inspection and notify the Contractor of acceptance. Such final acceptance, however, shall not preclude or stop the Owner from correcting any measurement, estimate, or certificate made before or after completion of the work, nor shall the Owner be precluded or be stopped from recovering from the Contractor or his Surety, or both, such overpayment as it may sustain by failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill his obligations under the contract. A waiver on the part of the Owner of any breach of any part of the contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(b) The Contractor, without prejudice to the Contract shall be liable to the terms of the Contract, shall be liable to the Owner for latent defects, fraud or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, and as regards the Owner's right under any warranty or guaranty.

9. TERMINATION OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Whenever the improvement provided for by the Contract shall have been completely performed on the part of the Contractor and all parts of the work have been released from further obligations except as set forth in his bond and as provided in Section 8 above.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation and any Addenda shall apply but without regard to Section 100 “General Conditions” of those Standard Specifications and without regard to any of those NHDOT provisions that allow for an adjustment for changing fuel and asphalt prices.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

As noted above, the Standard Technical Specifications for this project are the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation and any Addenda shall apply.

Additional Technical Specifications and Special Provisions for this project are attached.

CITY OF PORTSMOUTH, NH
Department of Public Works

SOUTH MILL POND TENNIS COURTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS WITH INDEX

Division 0 Contract Requirements

PERMITS 00890

Division 1 General Conditions

SUMMARY OF WORK 01010
ALTERNATES 01030
SPECIAL PROVISIONS 01140
PROJECT MEETINGS 01200
SUBMITTALS 01330
SAMPLING & TESTING 01450
DUST CONTROL 01562
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 01570
PROJECT SIGN 01580
CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT 01720

Division 2 Site Work

CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL 02058
ABANDONMENT OF SEWERS AND DRAINS 02222
SITE DEMOLITION 02223
DEWATERING 02240
SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION 02252
SEEDING 02290
EARTHWORK 02300
DRAINAGE PIPE 02625
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES 02630
ABANDON STRUCTURES 02631
HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT & COLOR SEALCOATING 02755
TENNIS STANDARDS AND NETS 02803
BLACK VINYL CLAD CHAINLINK FENCE 02820
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL SYSTEM 02831
SITE FURNISHINGS 02871
SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED 02910

Division 3 Concrete

CONCRETE FORMWORK 03100
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT 03200
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE 03300

Division 16 Electrical

ELECTRICAL WORK- GENERAL PROVISIONS 16010
BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS 16050
CONDUCTORS AND CABLES 16123
RACEWAYS AND BOXES 16130
PANELBOARDS 16442

SECTION 00890

PERMITS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section provides specific information and defines specific requirements of the Contractor regarding the preparation and acquisition of permits required to perform the work of this project.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- C. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Owner has obtained the permits listed below, which are required for this project. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all other permits required which are listed below or required by local, state, or federal requirements.

<u>Permits by Owner</u>	<u>Status</u>
NHDES Wetlands/Shoreland Permit	Approved (Attached)
City Conditional Use Permit	Approved (Attached)

<u>Permits by Contractor</u>	<u>Status</u>
Local Building/Code Permits	*
NPDES Construction General Permit (If Applicable)	*

*Contractor shall prepare permit application and obtain the permit after contract is awarded, bearing all expenses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the attached permits/order of conditions, and any applicable municipal requirements.
- B. Prior to commencing any construction activities, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Owner and the Engineer, through on-site inspection and submitting copies of permits or approvals, that it is in full compliance with the terms and conditions of all permits specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain full compliance with all permits throughout the performance of the work, and upon request, grant access to permitting authorities to inspect the site for the purpose of verifying such compliance.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible to determine and apply for a NPDES Construction General Permit. Contractor shall be responsible for all requirements of the permit. Documentation of permit status and required responsibilities shall be made available to the owner upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1- GENERAL:

1.01 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project is the construction of **South Mill Pond Tennis Courts Improvements** as described in the Contract Documents.

1.02 CONTRACT TIME

- A. The work of this contract shall be completed by May 25th, 2016.
- B. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, data and samples or place his/her order sufficiently early to permit consideration and approval by the Engineer before materials are necessary for incorporation into the Work. Any delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to do so shall not be used as a basis of a claim against the Owner.

1.03 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement, and include these Specifications and the Drawings, as prepared for the City of Portsmouth by Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc.

1.04 INSPECTION OF THE SITE

It is a contract requirement of the Contractor that his/her subcontractor shall have thoroughly inspected the site during the bidding period. By submitting a bid they confirm that they are thoroughly familiar with the site and all existing conditions which impact and affect their work. Requests for extra compensation will not be considered for any work which could have been foreseen by a visual inspection of the site.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF THE SITE

- A. The contractor will have full access to the site shown within the Contract Limit of Work Line.
 - 1. The Contractor, his/her Subcontractors, and their employees may park on the site inside the Contract Limit of Work Line, given that no such on-site parking interferes with the site work.
 - 2. The Contractor shall furnish his/her own toilet facilities on-site.
- B. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary to protect all abutting properties during construction. Any and all damage caused by construction operations shall be repaired.
 - 1. The project site shall be kept clean and free from accumulation of waste material and debris.
 - 2. The Contractor, his/her Subcontractors, and their employees shall be

respectful and courteous of the neighborhood while working on site.

1.06 ENCLOSURES

Provide at the earliest practical time temporary enclosure of materials, work in progress and completed portions of the work to provide protection to the work and the employees.

1.07 SAFETY AND SECURITY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and security of the site within the Contract Limit of Work Line and for the safety of all persons who enter within the Contract Limit of Work Line.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions & programs in connection with the work. He/she shall promulgate safety regulations and shall notify the Owner of particular hazards.
- C. The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of work, all reasonable safeguards for safety and security. This includes the construction of barriers and the posting of danger signs and other warnings against hazards. By these and other necessary methods the Contractor shall stop unauthorized entry within the Contract Limit of Work Line.
- D. The Contractor shall cooperate with and maintain a close liaison with the Portsmouth Police Department, Fire Department, Recreation Department, and Department of Public Works and he/she shall abide by safety or security related requests from any of these authorities.

1.08 WORK TO BE DONE

The work of this Contract includes improvements to City of Portsmouth owned South Mill Pond Park and other related site improvements located within the confines of the Limit of Work Line and includes, but is not necessarily limited to the following:

- 1. Excavation, backfill and grading
- 2. Replacement of the tennis and basketball courts
- 3. Replacement of existing fencing
- 4. Replacement of existing lighting for the courts and Leary baseball field
- 5. Seeding and or sodding of lawn areas as designated
- 6. Installation of associated utilities & amenities
- 7. Installation of other miscellaneous site improvements as designated in the Contract Documents

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030

ALTERNATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All of the Contract Documents, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 0 – Bidding Documents, Contract Forms, and Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 – General Requirements, apply to the work of this Section.
- B. Carefully examine all the Contract Documents for requirements that affect the work of this Section. The exact scope of this Section cannot be determined without a thorough review of all specification sections and other Contract Documents.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. The Schedule of Alternates included in this Section lists all the Alternates which appear in the Contract Documents, and the Specification Sections which are affected by each Alternate.
- B. For each of the alternates scheduled at the end of this Section, state the amount in the proposal to be added to or deducted from the Contract Sum for the work.
- C. Consult the individual Specification Sections for detailed requirements of each Alternate.

1.03 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Each Bidder shall be held fully responsible for examining the scope of the Alternates generally defined herein and for recognizing any modifications to his work caused by any Alternate.
- B. The Bid Alternate Price shall be complete cost, including overhead, profit, bonds, insurance, transportation, and all other costs connected with, or incidental to the work described.
- C. Alternates listed below in the Schedule of Alternates are listed in order of priority. The Town's acceptance of each Alternate must be in sequence.

1.04 ALTERNATES

- A. Definition: "Alternates" are alternate products, materials, equipment, systems, methods, units of work or major elements of the construction, which may, at the Town's option and under the terms established by the Contract or Agreement, be selected for the work in lieu of the corresponding requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Alternate Requirements: A Schedule of Alternates is included at the end of this Section. Each alternate is defined using abbreviated language, recognizing that the Contract Documents define the requirements. Coordinate related work to ensure that work affected by each alternate is complete and properly interfaced with work of each selected alternate.
- C. Provide written proposals for each alternate on the Bid Form for the Town's consideration. Each proposal amount shall include the entire cost of the alternate portion of the work including overhead, profit, and other costs including cost of interfacing and coordinating the alternate with related and adjacent work.
- D. Notification: Immediately following award of Contract, prepare and distribute to each entity a notification of status of each alternate. Indicate which alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for consideration at a later date. Include full description of negotiated modifications to alternates, if any.

1.05 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternate Number 1 – Shade Structure on Cement Concrete Pad
 - 1. Work: Under this alternate, the contractor shall install the shade structure and concrete pads for the porta-johns as indicated on the plans. Work under the alternate shall include all work, excavation, structure, concrete pad, footing, etc. to make the structure complete
 - 2. Refer to the following Specification Sections for the work of Alternate No. 1, including, but not limited to:
 - a) Division 2
 - b) Division 3
- B. Alternate Number 2 – Tennis Wind Screens
 - 1. Work: Under this alternate, the contractor shall install the tennis wind screens as indicated in the specifications.
 - 1. Refer to the following Specification Sections for the work of Alternate No. 2, including, but not limited to:
 - a) 02871 SITE FURNISHINGS
- C. Alternate Number 3 – Rockland Street Accessible Ramp and Pre-cast Concrete

Block Retaining Wall.

1. Work: Under this alternate, the contractor shall install the Rockland Street Accessible Ramp and Pre-cast Concrete Block Retaining Wall. The installation shall include all work associated with the installation, complete.
2. Refer to the following Specification Sections for the work of Alternate No. 3, including, but not limited to:
 - a) 03100 CONCRETE FORMWORK
 - b) 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
 - c) 03300 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE
 - d) 02223 SITE DEMOLITION
 - e) 02290 SEEDING
 - f) 02300 EARTHWORK
 - g) 02831 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL SYSTEM
 - h) 02910 SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01140

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. Water for Construction Purposes
2. Pipe Location
3. Dimensions of Existing Structures
4. Occupying Private Property
5. Existing Utility Locations – Contractor’s Responsibility
6. Coordination of Work
7. Time for Completion of Contract
8. Maintenance of Trench Surface
9. Project Sign
10. Compliance with Permits
11. Cutting, Fitting and Patching
12. Connections to Existing System
13. Contractor’s Representative
14. Visual Recording
15. Hours of Construction Activity
16. Construction Crews
17. Surveys
18. Certified Tennis and Track Builders

1. Water for Construction Purposes

- A. In locations where water is in sufficient supply, the Contractor may be allowed to use water without charge for jetting backfill and other construction purposes. The express approval of the Owner shall be obtained before water is used. Waste of water by the Contractor shall be sufficient cause for withdrawing the privilege of unrestricted use.
- B. If no water is available, the Contractor shall supply water at no additional cost to the Owner.

2. Pipe Location

Pipe shall be located substantially as indicated on drawings. The Owner reserves the right, acting through the Engineer, to make such modifications as may be deemed desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

3. Dimensions of Existing Structures

Where the dimensions and locations of existing structures are of critical importance in the installation or connections of new work, the Contractor shall verify such dimensions and locations in the field before the fabrication of any material or equipment which is dependent on the correctness of such information.

4. Occupying Private Property

The Contractor shall not enter upon nor occupy with men, equipment or materials any property outside of the public highways or Owner's easements, except with the written consent of the property owner or property owner's agent.

5. Existing Utility Locations - Contractor's Responsibility

- A. The location of existing underground services and utilities shown on the drawings is based on available records. It is not warranted that all existing utilities and services are shown, nor that shown locations are correct. The Contractor shall be responsible for having the utility companies locate their respective utilities on the ground prior to excavating.
- B. To satisfy the requirements of New Hampshire law, the Contractor shall, at least 72 hours, exclusive of Saturdays Sundays and holidays, prior to excavation in the proximity of telephone, gas, cable television and electric utilities, notify the utilities concerned by calling **"DIG SAFE" at telephone number: 1-888-344-7233.**
- C. The Contractor shall coordinate all work involving utilities and shall satisfy himself as to the existing conditions of the areas in which he is to perform his work. He shall conduct and arrange his work so as not to impede or interfere with the work of other contractors working in the same or adjacent areas.

6. Coordination of Work

The General Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating his own work as well as that of any subcontractors. He shall be responsible for notification of the Engineer when each phase of work is expected to begin and the approximate completion date.

The General Contractor shall also coordinate his/her work with that of other work to be performed by others within the same geographic project area as necessary.

7. Time for Completion of Contract

The time for completion of this contract is stipulated in the Form of General Bid. The Bidder shall base his bid on completing the proposed work by the completion date stipulated in the Invitation to Bid of the Contract Documents.

8. Maintenance of Trench Surface

After backfilling and compacting the trench, the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the ground surface dry and passable at all times until the surface has been restored to original conditions.

9. Project Sign

- A. The project sign shall be as shown per SECTION 01580 of the specifications. The signs shall be erected within ten (10) days after the construction contract is awarded. The Owner shall indicate the location of the project sign. The signs shall be fabricated, erected, and maintained by the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall provide adequate support for the sign as determined by the Engineer. All supports, trim, and back of sign shall be painted with at least two coats of exterior paint.
- C. The project sign shall be maintained by the Contractor in good condition at all times for the duration of construction. The Contractor shall remove the sign upon completion of construction.

10. Compliance with Permits

The Contractor shall perform all work in conformance with requirements of the Permits, which appear in Section 00890, PERMITS.

11. Cutting, Fitting and Patching

- A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by work of other Contractors, as shown upon or reasonably implied by the drawings and the specifications for the completed structure, including all existing work.
- B. The Contractor shall not endanger any work by cutting, digging, or otherwise and shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor, save with the consent of the Engineer.
- C. All holes or openings required to be made in new or existing work, particularly at pipe, conduit, or other penetrations not covered by escutcheons or plates shall be neatly patched. All such holes shall be made completely watertight as approved by the Engineer.
- D. Size and locations of holes required in steel, concrete, or other structural or finish materials for piping, wiring, ducts, etc., which have not been located and detailed on the drawings shall be approved by the Engineer prior to layout and cutting thereof. All holes shall be suitably reinforced as required by the Engineer.
- E. Workmanship and materials of patching and repair work shall match the adjacent similar work and shall conform to the applicable sections of the specification. Patches and joints with existing work shall provide, as applicable in each case, visual, structural, and waterproofing continuity.

12. Connections to Existing Water Systems

- A. The Owner will, upon 48-hour notice from the Contractor, assist the Contractor by locating and opening or closing any and all valves required for draining or admitting water to the

various sections of the water main as required to perform the proposed work. No damages shall be claimed by the Contractor for delays in dewatering pipelines nor shall any damages be claimed because of water leaking through closed valves after dewatering is completed.

- B. Connections to the existing distribution system shall be made with the mains under pressure unless the lines can be temporarily taken out of service as approved by the Owner.
 - C. The Contractor will be required to make test excavations to ascertain that the proposed position of the connections will be clear of joints, fittings, or other obstructions.
 - D. If any failure occurs in connection to existing mains, service shall be restored in the shortest possible time, the Contractor working around the clock, if necessary. He shall cooperate with the Owner in notifying the consumers or supplying emergency water. If required by Owner, the Contractor shall make connections to water mains during night hours, on Sunday or at other times of off-peak demand for water.
13. Contractor's Representative

The Contractor shall designate a representative who will be available to respond to emergency calls by the Owner at any time day and night and on weekends and holidays should such a situation arise.

14. Visual Recording

Before beginning construction, the Contractor shall make a color DVD recording along the entire work area. One complete recording, for the entire area length, shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to the start of the work. The visual recording shall be identified as "South Mill Pond Tennis Courts Existing Conditions".

15. Hours of Construction Activity

- A. The Contractor shall conduct all construction activity between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No construction work shall be allowed on Saturdays, Sundays or Holidays without written authorization from the Owner.
- B. The Owner will provide personnel for assistance in locating and operating valves at no cost to the Contractor during the Owner's normal working hours (Monday through Friday 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.). When this assistance is required by the Contractor outside of the Owner's normal working hours the cost will be incurred by the Contractor at the prevailing overtime rate of pay for the personnel providing the assistance. The Owner will bill the Contractor directly. In addition, if uniformed officers are required for traffic control, the Contractor shall pay at the prevailing overtime rate of pay for the officers overtime hours.

16. Construction Crews

The Contractor shall not increase the number of construction crews assigned to the work without providing one week advance notice to the Engineer.

17. Surveys

The Contractor shall retain the services of a surveyor licensed in the State of New Hampshire to complete all layouts, surveys, benchmark transfers, etc. required for construction of the project.

18. Certified Tennis Builders.

The Contractor shall retain the services or employ a Certified Tennis Builder as certified by the American Sports Builders Association (ASBA) who will be present at the site regularly throughout the project to supervise and inspect all phases of the Tennis and Basketball Court reconstruction. The identity of the certified builders and documentation of their credentials will be provided prior to the start of construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL:

1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Attention is directed to the General Conditions of the Contract, all Divisions of the specifications, and the Contract Drawings, all of which apply to work of this section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

Work included: To enable orderly review during progress of the Work, and to provide for systematic discussion of problems, as long as deemed necessary by the Engineer and Owner throughout the construction period.

Related work: The Contractor's relations with his subcontractors and materials suppliers and discussions relative thereto, are the Contractor's responsibility and normally are not part of Project Meetings content.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

For those persons designated by the Contractor to attend and participate in Project Meetings, provide required authority to commit the Contractor to solutions agreed upon in the Project Meetings.

1.04 MEETING NOTES

The Engineer will compile minutes of each Project Meeting and will furnish copies to all the attendees, Contractor, and the Owner before next scheduled meeting.

PART 2 - EXECUTION:

2.01 MEETING SCHEDULE

- A. Except as noted below for Preconstruction Meeting, frequency of Project Meetings will be weekly, or as determined by the Owner, depending on work progress.
- B. Coordinate as necessary, to establish mutually acceptable schedule for meetings.

2.02 MEETING LOCATIONS

Project Meetings will be held at the job sites.

2.03 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. The contractor shall arrange for a Preconstruction Meeting within 5 days after the award of contract. The limitations on the use of the premises, as outlined in SECTION 01010, SUMMARY OF WORK, will be discussed, and the Owner will describe the parking assignment, delivery procedures, toilet facilities, and other provisions he/she may wish to establish.
- B. Contractor is to coordinate attendance by authorized representatives of the Owner, the Contractor, site work subcontractors, and the Engineer.
- C. Minimum agenda: Data will be distributed and discussed on at least the following items:
 - 1. Organizational arrangement of Contractor's forces and personnel, and those of subcontractors, materials suppliers, and Owner.
 - 2. Channels and procedures for communication.
 - 3. Construction schedule, including sequence of critical work.
 - 4. Contract Documents and revisions.
 - 5. Processing of Shop Drawings and other data submitted to the Owner for review.
 - 6. Processing of Bulletins, field decisions, and Change Orders.
 - 7. Procedures for safety, first aid, security, quality control, housekeeping, and related matters.
 - 8. Submittal of Construction Fence layout.
 - 9. Submittal of Progress Schedule, Tabulation of Submittals and
 - 10. Schedule of Values.

2.04 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. Frequency: Project Meetings shall, in general, be held once a week. Meetings shall be chaired by the Engineer, who will also prepare the meeting agenda issued prior to the meeting.

B. Attendance:

1. To the maximum extent practicable, assign the same person or persons to represent the Contractor at Project Meetings throughout progress of the Work.
2. Site work subcontractors, material suppliers, and others may be required to attend those Project Meetings in which their aspect of the Work is involved.

C. Minimum agenda:

1. Review progress of the Work since last meeting, including status of submittals for approval.
2. Identify problems which impede planned progress.
3. Develop corrective measures and procedures to regain planned schedule.
4. Complete other current business.

D. Revisions to Minutes:

1. Unless published minutes are challenged in writing prior to the next regularly scheduled Project Meeting, they will be accepted as properly stating the activities and decisions of the meeting.
2. Persons challenging published minutes shall reproduce and distribute copies of the challenge to all indicated recipients of the particular set of minutes.
3. Challenge to minutes shall be settled at start of the next regularly scheduled meeting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with submittals as required by the contract documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Divisions 1 – 16 of these specifications that require submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. As required by the General Conditions, Contractor shall submit a schedule of shop and working drawing submittals.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the shop and working drawing submittals either electronically or hard copy.

3.02 ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer by email (KalbererT@wseinc.com) or on Compact Disc (mail to Weston & Sampson Engineers, attention: Travis Kalberer), one electronic copy in Portable Document Format (PDF) of shop or working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.
- B. Each electronic copy of the shop or working drawing shall be accompanied by the Engineer's standard shop drawing transmittal form, included as Exhibit 1 of this section (use only for electronic submittals), on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.
- C. The Contractor shall receive a shop drawing memorandum with the Engineer's approval or comments via email.

3.03 HARD COPY SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer, by mail to Weston & Sampson, 427 Main Street, Worcester, MA, 01608 attention: T. Kalberer, six (6) copies each of shop or working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.
- B. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.

3.04 SHOP AND WORKING DRAWINGS:

- A. Shop and working drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish of shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawings. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for this Contract.
- B. All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. All shop and working drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, except those, which are made by changing existing standard shop or working drawings. All drawings shall be clearly marked with the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure to which the drawing applies, and shall be suitably numbered. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names mentioned above.
- C. Only drawings that have been prepared, checked and corrected by the fabricator should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy himself that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Contract Documents in all respects. Shop drawings shall be reviewed and marked with the date, checker's name and indication of the Contractor's approval, and only then shall be submitted to the Engineer. Shop drawings unsatisfactory to the Contractor shall be returned directly to their source for correction, without submittal to the Engineer. Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's approval stamp and signature will be rejected. Any deviation from the Contract Documents indicated on the shop drawings must be identified on the drawings and in a separate submittal to

the Engineer, as required under subsection 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples; D. Submittal Procedures, Paragraph 3 of the 1996 General Conditions.

- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt submittal and resubmittal, as necessary, of all shop and working drawings so that there will be no delay in the work due to the absence of such drawings.
- E. The Engineer will review the shop and working drawings as to their general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Corrections of comments made on the drawings during the review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. The review of the shop drawings is general and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for details of design, dimensions, code compliance, etc., necessary for interfacing with other components, proper fitting and construction of the work required by the Contract and for achieving the specified performance. The Engineer will review submittals two times: once upon original submission and a second time if the Engineer requires a revision or corrections. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Engineer for performing any review of a submittal for the third time or greater.
- F. With few exceptions, shop drawings will be reviewed and returned to the Contractor within 30 days of submittal.
- G. No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for this Contract nor shall the Contractor proceed with any portion of the work, the design and details of which are dependent upon the design and details of equipment or other features for which review is required, until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted and reviewed by the Engineer as to their general conformance and compliance with the project and its Contract Documents. All materials and work involved in the construction shall then be as represented by said drawings.
- H. Two copies of the shop and working drawings and/or catalog cuts will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish additional copies of such drawings or catalog cuts when he needs more than two copies or when so requested.

3.05 SAMPLES:

- A. Samples specified in individual Sections include, but are not necessarily limited to, physical examples of the work such as sections of manufactured or fabricated work, small cuts or containers of materials, complete units of repetitively-used products, color/texture/pattern swatches and range sets, specimens for coordination of visual

effect, graphic symbols, and units of work to be used by the Engineer or Owner for independent inspection and testing, as applicable to the work.

- B. The number of samples submitted shall be as specified. Submittal and processing of samples shall follow the procedures outlined for shop and working drawings unless the specifications call for a field submittal or mock-up.
- C. Acceptance of samples will be acknowledged via a copy of the transmittal noting status. When samples are not acceptable, prompt resubmittal will be required.

3.06 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND SPARE PARTS LISTS:

- A. Where reference is made in technical specification sections to operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts lists, the Contractor shall submit four copies to the Engineer for review in accordance with the instructions furnished under "Shop and Working Drawings." If the submittal is complete and does not require any changes, an acknowledgement (copy of transmittal) will be returned noting status. If the submittal is incomplete or does require changes, corrections, additions, etc., two copies of the submittal will be returned with a copy of transmittal noting status. Four copies of the final operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts list shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to or with the equipment when it is delivered to the job site. For systems requiring field adjustment and balancing, such as heating and ventilating, the Contractor shall submit separate test results and adjustment data on completion of the work, to be incorporated into the system manual.
- B. The information included in the manual shall be as described in the specification sections, but as a minimum shall contain clear and concise instructions for operating, adjusting, lubricating and maintaining the equipment, an exploded assembly drawing identifying each part by number and a listing of all parts of the equipment, with part numbers and descriptions required for ordering spare parts. Spare parts lists shall include recommended quantity and price.
- C. Operating and maintenance manuals shall be in durable loose-leaf binders, on 8½-inch by 11-inch paper, with diagrams and illustrations either on 8½-inch by 11 inch or multiple foldouts. The instructions shall be annotated to indicate only the specific equipment furnished. Reference to other sizes or models of similar requirement shall be deleted or neatly lined out.

END OF SECTION

EXHIBIT 1 TO SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS
SHOP DRAWING TRANSMITTAL FORM

Shop Drawing Transmittal

Weston & Sampson
ENGINEERS, INC.

Instructions for Preparing Transmittal

No action will be taken on any item unless accompanied by this form. Type or print all entries.

TRANSMITTAL NOS. to be consecutive (1, 2, 3, etc.).

Each resubmittal of same item shall use same number with suffix letter (A, B, etc.).

SPEC. SECT. NO: Only one spec. section no. to each transmittal.

DESCRIPTION: Complete identification of document or group of documents.

SOURCE: Originator of document(s) being submitted.

DRAWING NO: Identification of document(s).

NO. of COPIES: Usually 6 or as directed/specified.

CONTRACT DRAWING REFERENCE: Contract drawing number(s) showing details of document(s) being submitted.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Special cases and emergencies, changes in distribution and special handling requests, etc. should be entered here.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR: Signature of individual who reviews and approves material prior to submittal to engineer.

Contractor to retain last copy. Submit original with two pink and two yellow copies.

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR			
TRANSM. NO.	SPEC. SECT. NO.	DATE	W&S JOB NO.
PROJECT NAME & CONTRACT NO.			
LOCATION			
FROM (CONTRACTOR)			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	DRAWING NO. CATALOG NO. BROCHURE, ETC.
1			
2			
3			
4			
CONTRACT DRAWING REF.			
NO. OF COPIES			
ACTION CODE			
REVIEWED BY			

Attention: CSD
Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc.
5 Centennial Drive
Peabody, MA 01960-7985

THIS CERTIFIES THAT ALL ITEMS SUBMITTED HERewith HAVE BEEN CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR, ARE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXCEPT AS NOTED, AND ARE APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

(FOR CONTRACTOR)
SIGNATURE
& TITLE:

DATE / /

BY / / DATE

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY W&S

FIELD OFFICE
RECD BY
DATE / /

ACTION CODE
1. NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN
2. MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED
3. AMEND AND RESUBMIT
4. REJECTED - SEE REMARKS
5. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

a. INSTALLATION SHALL PROCEED ONLY WHEN ACTION CODE IS 1 or 2.
b. ACTION CODED 3 SHALL BE RESUBMITTED WITHIN TIME LIMIT SET IN CONTRACT.
c. REVIEW DOES NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY OF COMPLIANCE WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

Weston & Sampson
ENGINEERS, INC.

Please! BEAR DOWN WHEN HANDWRITING — THIS IS A 6 COPY FORM & THE LAST COPY IS YOURS!

SECTION 01450

SAMPLING & TESTING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work under this Section shall consist of performing or ordering the work of collecting samples for testing, having tests performed by a Certified Testing Laboratory satisfactory to the Engineer, having all test results forwarded to the Engineer for approval, and paying all costs associated with the collection and sampling, transportation, shipping, postage, and testing, and the coordination of test results and approvals.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01330 of these Specifications, submit the names, addresses and certification of laboratories to be utilized for approval by the Engineer.

PART II - MATERIALS

2.01 CONTAINERS AND TOOLS

- A. Utilize tools recommended by the laboratory to obtain samples, packaging or containers suitable to, or furnished by, the laboratory, and collect all samples in the proper number and quantity to permit tests to be conducted.

2.02 TESTS

- A. Refer to section specifications for test requirements and criteria for results; Coordinate with the Owner's Representative.
- B. Compaction testing shall be performed as required by the Owner's Representative. All costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. Cast in place concrete requires a slump and air entrainment test for every load of concrete delivered. All costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- D. Should the contractor require soil testing for disposal, it is at their full expense. It is expected that the site has typical urban fill component that may include brick, concrete, tires, and the like. These materials are to be disposed of at no additional expense to the owner.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 METHODOLOGY

- A. Unless otherwise directed by the Section specifications, sampling and testing will be ordered by the Contractor and approved by the Owner's Representative. Locations, number and quantity of samples shall be submitted for approval as directed in accordance with the Specifications. The Owner's Representative shall be given 24 hour notice prior to sampling and be allowed to observe the sampling.
- B. Sampling and Testing results must be provided to the Owner's Representative and Approved prior to the installation of any work potentially impacted by unacceptable test results.

3.02 PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all sampling and testing efforts shall be included in the lump sum contract price bid.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01562

DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This section of the specification covers the control of dust via calcium chloride and water, complete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CALCIUM CHLORIDE:

- A. Calcium chloride shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO-M 144, Type I or Type II and Specification for Calcium Chloride, ASTM D98. The calcium chloride shall be packaged in moisture proof bags or in airtight drums with the manufacturer, name of product, net weight, and percentage of calcium chloride guaranteed by the manufacturer legibly marked on each container.
- B. Calcium chloride failing to meet the requirements of the aforementioned specifications or that which has become caked or sticky in shipment may be rejected by the Engineer.

2.02 WATER:

- A. Water shall not be brackish and shall be free from oil, acid, and injurious alkali or vegetable matter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION:

- A. Calcium chloride shall be applied when ordered by the Engineer and only in areas which will not be adversely affected by the application. No Calcium Chloride shall be used within in wetland resource areas.. See Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
- B. Calcium chloride shall be uniformly applied at the rate of 1-1/2 pounds per square yard or at any other rate as required by the Engineer. Application shall be by means of a mechanical spreader, or other approved methods. The number and frequency of applications shall be determined by the Engineer.
- C. Water may be sprinkler applied with equipment including a tank with gauge-equipped pressure pump and a nozzle-equipped spray bar.

- D. Water shall be dispersed through the nozzle under a minimum pressure of 20 pounds per square inch, gauge pressure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and performing all work required for the prevention of environmental pollution during and as a result of construction operations under this contract.
- B. The requirements set forth in this section of the specifications apply to cross-country areas, river and stream crossings, and construction in and adjacent to wetlands, unless otherwise specifically stated.
- C. All work under this Contract shall be in accordance with the City of Portsmouth Conditional Use Permit and the NHDES Wetlands permit, all of which are attached to Section 00890, PERMITS.
- D. Prior to commencement of work, the Contractor shall meet with representatives of the Engineer to develop mutual understandings relative to compliance of the environmental protection program.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- F. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit for approval six sets of details and literature fully describing environmental protection methods to be employed in carrying out construction activities within 100 feet of wetlands or across areas designated as wetlands.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SILT FENCE:

- A. The silt fence shall consist of a 3-foot wide continuous length sediment control fabric, stitched to a 22-foot wide, continuous length support netting, and stapled to preweathered oak posts installed as shown on the drawings. The oak posts shall be 1½-inches by 1½-inches (Minimum Dimension) by 48 inches and shall be tapered. The support netting shall be industrial strength polypropylene. The bottom edge of the sediment control fabric shall be buried as shown on the drawings. The sediment control fabric shall conform to the following properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Test Method</u>
1. Grab Strength (lbs.)	124	ASTM D-4632
2. Elongation (%)	15%	ASTM D-4632
3. Puncture Strength (lbs.)	65	ASTM D-4833
4. Burst Strength (psi)	300	ASTM D-3786
5. Trapezoid Tear (lbs.)	60	ASTM D-4533
6. Equivalent Opening Size (U.S. Sieve)	No. 30	ASTM D-4571
7. Permittivity (sec ⁻¹)	0.10	ASTM D-4491
8. Water Flow Rate (gal/min/sf.)	10	ASTM D-4491
9. UV Resistance (%)	70	ASTM D-4355

- B. The silt fence shall be Mirafi Envirofence manufactured by Mirafi, Inc. or approved equal.

2.02 STRAW WATTLES:

- A. Straw wattles shall be AEC Premier Straw Wattles, as manufactured by American Excelsior Company, Arlington, TX (1-866-9FIBERS), or approved equal.
- B. The wattles will be placed in a shallow trench (2-3 inches deep) and staked in the ground using wooden stakes. The wooden stakes will be placed at a minimum depth of 24-inches into the ground.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.01 NOTIFICATION AND STOPPAGE OF WORK:

- A. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any non-compliance with the provisions of the Order of Conditions. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his authorized representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. If the Contractor fails to act promptly, the Owner may order stoppage of all or part of the work through the Engineer until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No claim for an extension of time or for excess

costs or damage incurred by the Contractor as a result of time lost due to any stop work orders shall be made unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

3.02 AREA OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

- A. Insofar as possible, the Contractor shall confine his construction activities to those areas defined by the plans and specifications. All land resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this contract shall be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of construction at least equal to that which existed prior to work under this contract.

3.03 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES:

- A. The Contractor shall not pollute streams, lakes or reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids or other harmful materials. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws regarding pollution of rivers and streams.
- B. Special measures should be taken to insure against spillage of any pollutants into public waters.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS WETLANDS ON THE DRAWINGS:

Work will not occur within wetland resource areas.

3.05 PROTECTING AND MINIMIZING EXPOSED AREAS:

- A. The Contractor shall limit the area of land which is exposed and free from vegetation during construction. In areas where the period of exposure will be greater than two (2) months, temporary vegetation, mulching or other protective measures shall be provided as specified.
- B. The Contractor shall take account of the conditions of the soil where temporary cover crop will be used to insure that materials used for temporary vegetation are adaptive to the sediment control. Materials to be used for temporary vegetation shall be approved by the Engineer.

3.06 LOCATION OF STORAGE AREAS:

- A. The location of the Contractor's storage areas for equipment and/or materials shall be upon cleared portions of the job site or areas to be cleared as a part of this project, and shall require written approval of the Engineer. Plans showing storage facilities for equipment and materials shall be submitted for approval of the Engineer.

- B. No excavated materials or materials used in backfill operations shall be deposited within a minimum distance of one hundred (100) feet of any watercourse or any drainage facility. Adequate measures for erosion and sediment control such as the placement of straw wattles around the downstream perimeter of stockpiles shall be employed to protect any downstream areas from siltation.
- C. There shall be no storage of equipment or materials in areas designated as wetlands.
- D. The Engineer may designate a particular area or areas where the Contractor may store materials used in his operations.

3.07 PROTECTION OF LANDSCAPE:

- A. The Contractor shall not deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs nor remove or cut them without written authority from the Owner. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any existing nearby trees for anchorages unless specifically authorized by the Engineer. Excavating machinery and cranes shall be of suitable type and be operated with care to prevent injury to trees which are not to be removed, particularly overhanging branches and limbs. The Contractor shall, in any event, be responsible for any damage resulting from such use.
- B. Branches, limbs, and roots shall not be cut except by permission of the Engineer. All cutting shall be smoothly and neatly done without splitting or crushing. When there is unavoidable injury to branches, limbs and trunks of trees, the injured portions shall be neatly trimmed and covered with an application of grafting wax or tree healing paint as directed.
- C. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, trees may possibly be defaced, bruised, injured, or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's equipment or by his blasting or other operations, the Engineer may require the Contractor to adequately protect such trees by placing boards, planks, poles or fencing around them. Any trees or landscape feature scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition at the expense of the Contractor. The Engineer will decide what method of restoration shall be used, and whether damaged trees shall be treated and healed or removed and disposed.
- D. Cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants which could be injured by the Contractor's operations shall be protected by suitable means or shall be dug up, balled and temporarily replanted and maintained. After construction operations have been substantially completed, they shall be replanted in their original positions and cared for until growth is re-established. If cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants are injured to such a degree as to affect their growth or diminish their beauty or usefulness, they shall be replaced by items of a kind and quality at least equal to that existing at the start of the work.

3.08 CLEARING AND GRUBBING:

- A. The Contractor shall clear and grub only on the Owner's land or the Owner's easements, and only the area required for construction operations, as approved by the Engineer.

3.09 DISCHARGE OF DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. Any water that is pumped and discharged from the trench and/or excavation as part of the Contractor's water handling shall be filtered by an approved method prior to its discharge into a receiving water or drainage system.
- B. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor discharge water to the areas designated as wetlands.
- C. The pumped water shall be filtered through filter fabric and baled **straw**, a vegetative filter strip or a vegetated channel to trap sediment occurring as a result of the construction operations. The vegetated channel shall be constructed such that the discharge flow rate shall not exceed a velocity of more than 1 foot per second. Accumulated sediment shall be cleared from the channel periodically.

3.10 DUST CONTROL:

- A. During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall conduct his operations and maintain the area of his activities, including sweeping and sprinkling of streets as necessary, to minimize creation and dispersion of dust. If the Engineer decides it is necessary to use calcium chloride for more effective dust control, the Contractor shall furnish and spread the material, as directed. Calcium chloride shall be as specified under Section 01562, DUST CONTROL.
- B. Calcium Chloride shall not be used for dust control within a drainage basin or in the vicinity of any source of potable water.

3.11 SEPARATION AND REPLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL:

Not applicable.

3.12 ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE:

- A. Where indicated on the drawings or where required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall erect and maintain a temporary silt fence. In areas designated as wetlands, the Contractor shall line the limits of the construction easement with a silt fence. The silt fence shall be used specifically to contain sediment from runoff water and to minimize environmental damage caused by construction.

3.13 CATCH BASIN PROTECTION:

- A. Catch basin protection shall be used for every catch basin, shown on the plans or as required by the Engineer, to trap sediment and prevent it from clogging drainage systems and entering wetlands. Siltation fabric shall be securely installed under the catch basin grate. Care shall be taken to keep the siltation fabric from breaking apart or clogging. All deposited sediment shall be removed periodically and at times prior to predicted precipitation to allow free drainage flow. Prior to working in areas where catch basins are to be protected, each catch basin sump shall be cleaned of all debris and protected. The contractor shall properly dispose of all debris at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.14 STRAW WATTLES:

- A. The wattles will be placed in a shallow trench (2-3 inches deep) and staked in the ground using wooden stakes. The wooden stakes will be placed at a minimum depth of 24-inches into the ground.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01580

PROJECT SIGN

PART I – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Provide all materials, labor, mountings and incidentals for two (2) temporary construction signs, four feet by eight feet (4' x 8'), installed in a location directed by the Owners Representative.

PART II – MATERIALS

2.01 SIGN

- A. Sign shall be made of durable, exterior plywood or metal, securely mounted to wood posts or attached to existing fencing, as directed by the Owner's Representative. Sign shall be professionally lettered. Wording and layout to be supplied by the Owner. Submit samples of color and a Shop Drawing indicating lettering layouts to Engineer for approval. Electronic file with sign layout to be provided to Contractor and Owner's representative by the Engineer.
 - 1. Two (2) sign shall be a project sign (or banner) and will include color renderings of the final park layout and other pertinent information to be provided by the Owner's Representative. See example included herein.

SOUTH MILL POND TENNIS COURTS



CITY OF PORTSMOUTH
PORTSMOUTH, NEW HAMPSHIRE

City Manager | John P. Bohenko
Director of Public Works | Peter Rice
Facilities Project Manager | Dan Hartrey

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / ENGINEER
WESTON & SAMPSON

CONTRACTOR
TO BE DETERMINED



FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT:
Dan Hartrey
Facilities Project Manager
Email: dhartrey@cityofportsmouth.com
Phone: (603) 427-7299
Fax: (603) 427-1503
1 Jenkins Ave
Portsmouth, NH 03801

SPORTS & RECREATION | 



SOUTH MILL POND COURTS PLAN | SPRING 2016 COMPLETION
7 Jenkins Avenue, Portsmouth, New Hampshire
The city's vision for the South Mill Pond Courts is conveyed as comprising use areas for:

- 4 divided tennis courts
- 1 multi-sport court
- 2 multi-sport tennis/ street hockey courts with a hanging divider net
- ADA accessible pathways
- 1 devoted basketball court
- Handicap parking
- Portable restrooms and shade shelter



PRECEDENTS

- MULTI SPORT COURT COLOR PATTERN
- SHADE STRUCTURE
- HANGING NET DIVIDER
- COLOR SCHEME
- MULTI SPORT GOALS
- BLACK VINYL CHAINLINK FENCE WITH CUT CORNERS AND GATES



01580-1
PROJECT SIGN

- B. Sign shall be securely mounted with galvanized metal attachments and shall be framed so as to be durable. All attachments and mountings shall be child safe and vandal resistant. Should a project banner be provided, it may be securely attached to construction fencing.

PART III – EXECUTION

3.01 PLACEMENT

- A. Sign shall be installed facing the street or access point to the construction area so as to be visible and inform the general public. Where possible, the sign should be located so as not to conflict with the construction activity nor to require moving during the construction process.
- B. The construction sign shall be maintained in satisfactory condition during construction and then removed and disposed of legally by the Contractor just prior to the final acceptance of the work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work under this section shall consist of field staking the horizontal and vertical alignment of all essential features and proposed work, including pathways boardwalks, walls, and other related features as shown on the plans, by a **Registered Engineer or Land Surveyor**. The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the existing conditions and shall be responsible for locating or re-establishing survey field ties, property lines, and benchmarks indicated on the plans.
- B. Existing survey tie information if available shall be provided by the town, or the Owner's Representative upon request.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS & SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall engage the services of a **Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor Registered in the State of New Hampshire** and shall submit the name, address, and registration number of such person or persons to the Engineer in writing.
- B. Whenever reference is made on the plans or in these specifications to a Land Surveyor registered in the State of New Hampshire, the Contractor may substitute a Registered Professional Engineer, except that only a Registered Land Surveyor will be permitted to conduct property line or boundary surveys.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 LAYOUT AND STAKING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all stakes, pins, and grade markings as required to implement the work of layout and staking and shall make all field adjustments ordered by the Engineer at no extra cost to the Owner.
- B. Upon request by the Engineer, the Contractor shall make available to the Owner survey instruments necessary to check the proposed vertical and horizontal alignments at no extra cost.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURVEY LAYOUT

- A. The Contractor shall use the alignments shown on the plans to establish the layout of all proposed features and shall perform field adjustments as recommended by the Engineer.
- B. The Surveyor shall lay out the essential or necessary grades and locations of site furnishings, footings, pavements, utilities, structures and other proposed elements. The surveyor shall verify the location of any existing spikes, stakes, pipes, drill holes, etc. and shall be responsible for their accuracy. Proposed features shall be located in relation to dimensions shown on the drawings and as adjusted by the Engineer.
- C. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer when the general layout is completed and shall not begin excavation until the Engineer approves the various alignments. Any discrepancies encountered in field conditions shall be reported to the Engineer immediately and shall be adjusted as required.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the correct vertical and horizontal alignment of all elements, which responsibility shall not be waived by the Engineer's approval of basic layout and stakeout.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02058

CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Controlled Density Fill is to be used where indicated on the contract drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- C. Section 01270, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
- D. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- F. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- G. Section 02755, HMA with Seal Coat

1.03 REFERENCES:

New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges - Subsection M4.08.0, CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

Proposed Mix Designs for the type(s) of Controlled Density Fill shall be submitted for review and approval from the Contractor's Ready Mix provider in accordance with Section 01330.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Materials employed in the Controlled Density Fill shall meet the requirements as described below.

2.02 TYPE OF CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL:

Controlled Density Fill for this project shall be (Type 1 - Very Flowable (Non-excavatable), Type 1E - Very Flowable (Excavatable), Type 2 - Flowable (Non-excavatable) or Type 2E - Flowable (Excavatable).

CDF Strength and Slump Requirements

Controlled Density Fill	Type 1 & 2	Type 1E & 2E
Compressive Strength @ 28 Days	30-150 psi	30-80 psi
Compressive Strength @ 28 Days	200 psi maximum	100 psi maximum
Slump	10-12 inches	10-12 inches

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. Controlled Density Fill shall be batched at a ready mix plant and is to be used at a high or very high slump of approximately 10- to 12-inches. It shall be flowable, require no vibration and after it has been placed for Type 1E and 2E, be excavatable by hand tools and/or small machines.
- B. Controlled Density Fill shall be placed so as to not disturb adjacent structures, utilities or the sidewalls of trenches.
- C. Controlled Density Fill shall be installed to the limits shown on the drawings, or required by permit and shall be kept below the top of the trench to allow for the placement of the required depth of pavement as specified in these documents or as indicated in the contract drawings.
- D. Steel road plates shall protect the Controlled Density Fill until the fill reaches a point that it will not be deformed by traffic passing over it. Plates are not to be removed until the day that paving operations are performed.

END OF SECTION

Z:\MA-Worcester-Projects\Portsmouth NH\South Mill Courts\Specifications\02058-Control Density Fill.doc

SECTION 02222

ABANDONMENT OF SEWERS AND DRAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the abandonment of sewers and drains through various means including furnishing, handling and installation of all concrete and masonry plugs; removal and disposal of manholes, and filling existing pipes with controlled density fill, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, tools, labor, and equipment to abandon existing sewers, combined sewers, and drains.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02058 CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL
- B. Section 03300, CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

1.03 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification, as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM C32 Specifications for Sewer and Manhole Brick (Made from Clay or shale).

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

The Contractor shall submit six sets of its plan for abandoning existing pipe, showing equipment, methods and materials. The plan shall be submitted to and reviewed by the Engineer before construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PLUGS:

- A. Plugs installed at the open ends of the pipe to be abandoned shall be 12-inch thick 3,000-psi cement concrete, or 8-inch thick brick masonry as directed. The pipes to be

abandoned include all sewer, combined sewer, and drains as specified herein and as shown on the Drawings.

- B. Precast cement concrete plugs that are used shall meet the requirements for 3,000 psi concrete and shall be free of cracks and spalls. Brick masonry plugs shall be made of brick meeting the requirements of ASTM C32, for grade SS, hard brick.
- C. Mortar shall be composed of portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand, and the volume of sand shall not exceed three times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime. The proportions of cement and lime shall be as directed and may vary from 1:1/4 for dense hard-burned brick to 1:3/4 for softer brick. In general, mortar for grade SS brick shall be mixed in the volume proportions of 1:1/2:4-1/2; portland cement to hydrated lime to sand. The cement concrete plug shall be covered with non-shrink grout to prevent leakage at the plug.

2.02 PIPE FILL:

- A. Fill used for the abandonment of sewers, combined sewers, and drains as shown on the drawings shall consist of clean fill, or controlled density fill meeting the requirements included in Section 02058 Controlled Density Fill.
- B. Any variance from the specified material shown on the plans or as specified herein for the abandonment of the pipeline shall be subject to the written approval of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. PLUGS:

1. Existing sewers or drains shall be plugged with 3,000 psi concrete or with brick masonry, as required by the Engineer. For non-circular pipes, the largest interior cross sectional dimension shall govern in determining size of abandonment.
2. Plugs shall be of adequate strength to withstand the full soil and groundwater pressure but not less than 5 psi.
3. Open ends of sewer and drain services less than 12 inches in diameter shall be plugged with the appropriate VC plugs or concrete plug as required by the Engineer. Such plug shall be made watertight with an application around the plug of an approved watertight compound.
4. Masonry plugs shall be at least 8-inches thick and concrete plugs shall be at least 12-inches thick. Pipes entering a manhole or catch basin that are to be abandoned shall have a plug installed that is flush with the interior wall of the structure.

B. PIPE FILL:

1. Existing sewers or drains 12-inches and larger shall be abandoned and filled with clean fill, or controlled density fill, and plugged, as shown on the Drawings.
2. Existing sewers or drains smaller than 12-inches shall be plugged and abandoned but need not be filled with clean fill or any other material unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.
3. The method of filling the abandoned pipeline shall fill a minimum of 95 percent of the total annular volume of the pipe.

3.02 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF MANHOLES

A. REMOVAL OF MANHOLES

1. Frames and covers will be removed and delivered to the place designated by the Owner.
2. After filling the pipes to be abandoned that are entering the manhole as specified above, the Contractor shall remove the cone section of a precast manhole or the top four feet of brick in a brick manhole.
3. The Contractor shall place and compact clean fill in the void left by the removal of the manhole.
4. The ground or paved surface shall be restored in accordance with the drawings.

B. DISPOSAL OF MANHOLES

1. The Contractor shall dispose of all manhole materials that are to be removed. Unless the Owner designates a site for receiving the removed materials, the Contractor shall dispose of the materials at a site of his own choosing.

END OF SECTION

Z:\MA-Worcester-Projects\Portsmouth NH\South Mill Courts\Specifications\02222-Utility Abandonment.doc

07/11/2011

02222-3
ABANDONMENT OF SEWERS AND DRAINS

SECTION 02223

SITE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. Work under this Section shall consist of the careful removal, storage for reuse, transportation off-site, or demolition, of all structures and site features encountered or noted to be removed or abandoned to a minimum of three feet below finished grade, and the removal and disposal of all materials not called for to be reused or salvaged, in accordance with the contract drawings, these specifications, and Engineer's requirements. Provide all labor, equipment, materials and transportation necessary to complete the work.
- B. Items plan referenced to be removed and stored shall be carefully removed and stored on site in a manner and location designated by the Engineer for reinstallation later as shown on the plans or as indicated by the Engineer.
- C. Items plan referenced, or as indicated by the Engineer to be removed and disposed of shall be removed from the site and properly and legally disposed of by the Contractor.
- D. Items indicated on the contract drawings or in the specifications to be removed and salvaged, or other items required to be removed by the Engineer, shall be transported to a municipal storage facility, located within the Town confines, and unloaded and stacked as required by the Engineer.
- E. Items indicated on the contract drawings or in the specification to be removed and reset shall be carefully removed and reset in the same location as existing according to the specification and details.
- F. The following scope describes the general work/demolition requirements of this Section.
 - 1. Bituminous concrete pavements.
 - 2. Appurtenances and all related concrete footings complete.
 - 3. Other features as indicated on the drawings.

1.02 PROTECTION:

- A. The Contractor shall assume complete responsibility and liability for the safety and structural integrity of all work and utilities to remain during demolition.

- B. Provide safeguards including, but not limited to, warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights and other items required for protection of personnel and the general public during performance of all work.
- C. All features related to protection shall be maintained until that work has been completed to the point when such safeguards are no longer required.

1.03 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall salvage items labelled to be salvaged onsite in a designated location, unless these are called for to be reused or required by the Engineer to be disposed of.
- B. Install erosion controls to protect adjacent areas from eroded materials likely to enter wetlands, resource areas, or drainage ways/systems, downstream of areas disturbed by work activities.
- C. Where items to be demolished are located within or adjacent to pavements to remain, the Contractor shall make provisions to protect that pavement to remain. Cut concrete pavement back to score line and cut bituminous concrete pavement back far enough so as not to allow disturbance to base course materials. Pavements damaged as a result of Contractor activities shall be replaced to the extent determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BACKFILL:

- A. The Contractor shall provide suitable backfill as specified under Section 02300 of these Specifications, to fill voids left by removal or abandonment of site features, and shall provide all pipe cap ends, mortar, brick and other material needed to cap off or plug pipes of various sizes and kinds.
- B. Suitable materials shall be used as base course fill and topsoil to the depth as specified herein. Restore disturbed areas with similar materials blended to match the line and grades of adjacent surfaces.

2.02 TEMPORARY FENCE:

- A. The work shall include temporary installation of chain link fence around the perimeter of the work limits where shown on the plans, and as required by the Engineer, and as Contractor sees fit to protect work.
- B. Temporary fence shall consist of 6 foot high chain link fence anchored into a base that is both stable and movable to allow access and adjustment as needed.

Reclaimed existing fence fabric and materials may be used with the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing to the Engineer for approval prior to installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SALVAGEABLE MATERIAL:

- A. Frames, grates and other salvageable material shall be carefully removed to minimize damage and stored for later reuse, transport, or removal from site.

3.02 ABANDONED STRUCTURES:

- A. All inlets and outlets shall be plugged with at least eight (8) inches of brick and mortar masonry. Upper portions of masonry structures shall be removed to a depth of three feet. The bottoms of all structures shall be broken to allow drainage, and the structure shall be filled with suitable backfill material placed in six (6) inch layers and thoroughly compacted at each level.
- B. The Engineer shall review work related to abandoned structures before backfilling. Those items not reviewed before backfilling shall be uncovered and backfill procedures observed, at no expense to the Owner.

3.03 ABANDONED PIPES OR CONDUITS:

- A. Plug previously abandoned drainpipes encountered with masonry brick at least eight (8) inches in thickness.
- B. Abandon discontinued water supplies that are encountered during the execution of this contract in accordance with Owner requirements.
- C. Electrical conduits encountered and previously abandoned shall be capped or plugged.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02240

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section specifies designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining, operating and removing temporary dewatering systems as required to lower and control water levels and hydrostatic pressures during construction; disposing of pumped water; constructing, maintaining, observing and, except where indicated or required to remain in place, removing of equipment and instrumentation for control of the system.
- B. Geotechnical probes and boring logs are attached at the end of Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Dewatering includes lowering the water table and intercepting seepage which would otherwise emerge from the slopes or bottom of the excavation; increasing the stability of excavated slopes; preventing loss of material from beneath the slopes or bottom of the excavation; reducing lateral loads on sheeting and bracing; improving the excavation and hauling characteristics of sandy soil; preventing rupture or heaving of the bottom of any excavation; and disposing of pumped water.
- B. Normal dewatering is defined as using conventional pumps installed in open excavations, ditches, or sumps.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of the dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering systems shall be capable of effectively reducing the hydrostatic pressure and lowering the groundwater levels to a minimum of 2 feet below excavation bottom, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, so that all excavation bottoms are firm and dry.
- C. The dewatering system shall be capable of maintaining a dry and stable subgrade until the

structures, pipes and appurtenances to be built therein have been completed to the extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged.

- D. The dewatering system and excavation support (see Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION) shall be designed so that lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation does not adversely affect adjacent structures, utilities or wells.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit a plan indicating how they intend to control the discharge from any dewatering operations on the project, whether it is discharge of groundwater from excavations or Stormwater runoff during the life of the project.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.01 DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed of in a manner which will not result in undue interference with other work or damage to adjacent properties, pavements and other surfaces, buildings, structures and utilities. Suitable temporary pipes, flumes or channels shall be provided for water that may flow along or across the site of the work. All disposal of pumped water shall conform to the requirements of the owner, and to the provisions of SECTION 01570 AND 00890.
- B. Dewatering facilities shall be located where they will not interfere with utilities and construction work to be done by others.
- C. Dewatering procedures to be used shall be as described below:
 1. Crushed stone shall encapsulate the suction end of the pump to aid in minimizing the amount of silt discharged.
 2. For dewatering operations with relatively minor flows, pump discharges shall be directed into hay bale sedimentation traps lined with filter fabric. Water is to be filtered through the hay bales and filter fabric prior to being allowed to seep out into its natural water course.
 3. For dewatering operations with larger flows, pump discharges shall be into a steel dewatering basin. Steel baffle plates shall in used to slow water velocities to increase the contact time and allow adequate settlement of sediment prior to discharge into waterways.
 4. Where indicated on the contract drawings or in conditions of excess silt suspended in the discharge water, silt control bags are to be utilized in catch basins.
 5. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused by his dewatering operations, at no cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02252

SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section of the specification covers wood sheeting and bracing for support of excavations. The requirements of this section shall also apply, as appropriate, to other methods of excavation support and underpinning which the Contractor elects to use to complete the work.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and place timber sheeting of the kinds and dimensions required, complying with these specifications, where indicated on the drawings or required by the Engineer.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. This project is subject to the Safety and Health regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR, Part 1926 and to the New Hampshire Department of Labor. Contractors shall be familiar with the requirements of these regulations.
- B. The excavation support system shall be of sufficient strength and be provided with adequate bracing to support all loads to which it will be subjected. The excavation support system shall be designed to prevent any movement of earth that would diminish the width of the excavation or damage or endanger adjacent structures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Timber sheeting shall be sound spruce, pine, or hemlock, planed on one side and either tongue and grooved or splined. Timber sheeting shall not be less than nominal 2-inches thick.
- B. Timber and steel used for bracing shall be of such size and strength as required in the excavation support design. Timber or steel used for bracing shall be new or undamaged used material which does not contain splices, cutouts, patches, or other alterations which would impair its integrity or strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Work shall not be started until all materials and equipment necessary for their construction are either on the site of the work or satisfactorily available for immediate use as required.
- B. The sheeting shall be securely and satisfactorily braced to withstand all pressures to which it may be subjected and be sufficiently tight to minimize lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation, as required in Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- C. The sheeting shall be driven by approved means to the design elevation. No sheeting may be left so as to create a possible hazard to safety of the public or a hindrance to traffic of any kind.
- D. If boulders or very dense soils are encountered, making it impractical to drive a section to the desired depth, the section shall, as required, be cut off.
- E. The sheeting shall be left in place where indicated on the drawings or required by the Engineer in writing. At all other locations, the sheeting may be left in place or salvaged at the option of the Contractor. Steel or wood sheeting permanently left in place shall be cut off at a depth of not less than two feet below finish grade unless otherwise required.
- F. All cut-off will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him from the site.
- G. Responsibility for the satisfactory construction and maintenance of the excavation support system, complete in place, shall rest with the Contractor. Any work done, including incidental construction, which is not acceptable for the intended purpose shall be either repaired or removed and reconstructed by the Contractor at his expense.
- H. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for repairing all damage associated with installation, performance, and removal of the excavation support system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02290

SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section includes furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, seed and incidental materials necessary to accomplish all grass seeding and related work, complete in place, maintained, and accepted, in accordance with the Contact Drawings and Specifications. All grassed areas disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired as herein specified.
- B. The Contractor shall bear the responsibility and cost of furnishing and applying water or any other substances, as necessary to ensure the sustainability of grass seeded areas, as part of the work of this contract.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02910, SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL REUSED.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

In accordance with requirements of general specifications, the Contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer for review and approval:

- A. Six copies of information for seed mixes including the following:
 - 1. Name and address of the seed supplier.
 - 2. Source of origin and dates of harvest for each of the various types of seed
 - 3. Certification of seed mix composition and proportion, indicating named seed varieties by percent, percent germination, purity, and percent crop seed, percent inert matter, and percent weed seed content.
 - 4. Estimated number of seeds per pound of each type of seed in the mix
 - 5. Ingredients that comprise the hydroseed mix
 - 6. Soil amendments and fertilizers
- B. Six copies of information detailing proposed limestone, fertilizers, mulch materials, hydroseeding materials (as required), and slope protection material (as required) to be applied to seeded areas.
- C. Six copies of watering, fertilizing and maintenance schedule.

- D. Six copies of marked up prints indicating the square footage of all proposed seeded areas with quantities of various soil additives and amendments, and quantities of seed for each area prior to beginning work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. LOAM BORROW:

- 1. Loam Borrow shall be as specified in Section 02910, SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED.

B. LIMESTONE:

- 1. Lime shall be an approved agricultural limestone containing at least 50 percent total oxides (calcium oxide and magnesium oxide). The material will be ground such that 50 percent of the material will pass through a No. 100 mesh sieve and 98 percent will pass a No. 2 mesh sieve. Lime shall be uniform in composition, dry and free-flowing and shall be delivered to the site in the original sealed containers, each bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis.

C. FERTILIZER:

- 1. Fertilizer shall be a complete, standard commercial fertilizer, homogenous and uniform in composition, dry and free-flowing, and shall be delivered to the site in the manufacturer's original sealed containers, each bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis and marketed in compliance with State and Federal Laws. All fertilizer shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All fertilizers and soil amendments shall meet these requirements or be an approved equal.

D. SEED:

- 1. Seed shall be of an approved perennial variety mixture, the previous year's crop, clean, and high in germinating value. Weed seed content shall be less than 0.5 percent and include no noxious weeds. Seed shall be obtained from a reliable seed company and shall be accompanied by certificates of compliance relative to mixture purity and germinating value. Seed shall be furnished and delivered in new, clean, sealed and properly labeled containers. All seed shall comply with applicable State and Federal laws. Seed that has become wet, moldy or otherwise damaged shall not be accepted.
- 2. Grass seed for lawn and playing field areas shall conform to the following requirements: TOUCHDOWN 80/20 MIX or approved equal.

Common Names	Proportion by Weight	Germination Rate	Purity Minimum
Touchdown Kentucky Bluegrass	30%	70%	97%
Mercury Kentucky Bluegrass	30%	90%	98%
Armada Bluegrass	20%	80%	85%
Futura 3000 Ryegrass Blend	20%	90%	98%

Refer to Appendix E – for technical information on the seed types

3. Mix for restoration areas shall be “Erosion Control/ Restoration Mix for Dry Sites” and “Erosion Control/ Restoration Mix for Moist Sites” as provided by New England Wetland plants or approved equal. For seed requirements, refer to plans.

E. TEMPORARY COVER CROP:

1. Temporary cover crop shall conform to the following requirements:

Botanical and Common Names	Proportion by Weight	Germination Rate	Purity Minimum
Annual Ryegrass (Lolium multiflorum)	80% min.	85%	%
Creeping Red Fescue (Festuca rubra)	4% min.	85%	95%
Perennial Ryegrass (Lolium perenne)	3% min.	90%	98%
Red Clover (Trifolium pratense)	3% min.	90%	%
Other Crop Grass	0.5% max.		
Noxious Weed Seed	0.5% max.		
Inert Matter	1.0% max.		

F. MULCH

1. Materials to be used in mulching seeded areas shall be free of weed seed and shall conform to the following requirements:
 - a. Hay Mulch shall consist of mowed and properly cured grass, clover or other acceptable plants. No salt hay shall be used.

b. Straw Mulch shall consist of stalks or stems of grain after threshing.

G. HYDROSEED MULCH, TACKIFIERS AND WATER RETENTION AGENTS:

1. Wood fiber mulch for Hydroseed application shall be a manufactured product of natural wood cellulose fibers with a non-toxic green marking dye incorporated to ensure uniform distribution. Mulch shall be packed in sealed original containers, clearly labeled with brand name and manufacturer. It shall have delivered moisture content less than 12 percent.
2. Hydroseed tackifier shall be a powdered starch-based product approved by the Engineer. Hydroseed tackifier shall be applied in conjunction with the hydroseed slurry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Moisture retention agent shall be a powdered starch-based product, approved by the Engineer, and shall be capable of retaining up to 400 times their weight in water. Moisture retaining agents shall be added to the hydroseed slurry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Moisture retention agent shall be 'Hydro-Gel', as manufactured by Finn Corporation, Fairfield, OH.
3. Contractor to submit mix ingredients prior to installation of hydroseed.

H. SLOPE EROSION PROTECTION:

1. Erosion control blanket shall be 100 percent biodegradable mesh with 100 percent biodegradable straw or straw/coconut fill. Fill shall be held together by biodegradable fastening. Weight shall be 0.50 pounds per square yard. Erosion control blankets shall be applied parallel to direction of water flow. The erosion control blankets shall be by North American Green, Evansville, IN or approved equal. For slopes 4:1 or greater, erosion control blanket shall be composed of 70 percent straw 30 percent coconut fiber, Model SC150. For slopes less than 4:1, erosion control blanket shall be high velocity straw matting, Model S150.
2. Six-inch wire staples shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to anchor the mesh material. Staples shall be biodegradable.

I. WATER:

1. Water shall be furnished by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified, and shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant growth and viability. The delivery and distribution equipment required for the application of water shall be the furnished by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. All work shall be performed by skilled workers with a minimum of 2 years of seeded lawn construction and establishment experience and under the full-time supervision of a qualified foreman.
- B. Seeding operations shall not begin less than 4 days after the application of lime and fertilizer and the seedbed areas are reviewed and approved by the Engineer.
- C. Seeding shall be done when soil and weather conditions permit in early spring, until June 15, or from September 10 to October 15, unless otherwise approved. If it becomes necessary for seed to be sown after June 15, provisions shall be made for supplementary water and using mulch cover over lawn areas.
- D. If there is a delay in seeding, during which weeds grow, or soil is washed out, the Contractor shall eliminate the weeds by physical means, or replace the soil before sowing the seed, without additional compensation. Immediately before seeding is begun, the soil shall be lightly raked.
- E. Seed shall be sown at the approved rate, on a non-windy day by machine, or as approved by the Engineer.
- F. The surface shall be kept moist by a fine spray until the seed shows uniform germination over the entire area. Wherever poor germination occurs in areas larger than 3 square feet, the Contractor shall reseed, roll, straw and water as necessary to obtain proper germination.
- G. If there is insufficient time in the planting season to complete soil preparations, fertilizing, and seeding, permanent seeding may be left until the following planting season, at the option of the Contractor, or on order of the Engineer. In that event, a temporary cover crop shall be sown. This cover crop shall be cut and watered as necessary until the beginning of the following planting season, at which time it shall be plowed or harrowed into the soil, the area shall be fertilized and the permanent seed crop shall be sown as specified.
- H. Protection of all newly loamed and graded areas is required and shall be accomplished by whatever means necessary such as mulch applied with a tackifier, or by other means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the prevention of siltation in areas beyond the limit of work and for all means of protection throughout the maintenance period at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 ROOT ZONE MIX TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Root zone mix (vegetative support layer) samples shall be collected from in-place loam at a minimum of every 1000 cubic yards and analyzed for grain size (ASTM D422), pH (Astm D6276) and organic content (ignition test).

3.03 BROADCAST SEEDING, PLACING MULCH AND SLOPE EROSION PROTECTION:

- A. The seed mix shall be broadcast at 6 pounds per 1000 square feet, as recommended by the seed supplier, or as directed by the Engineer. Seed shall be divided into 2 equal amounts and uniformly distributed in 2 applications at right angles to each other. Seed shall then be raked lightly into the soil to a depth of 1/4 inch.
- B. If mulch is not necessary the seed shall be directly firmed into the soil with a roller that will apply pressure between 75 and 100 pounds per linear foot of width.
- C. Hay or Straw Mulch shall be used based on time of seeding as previously specified over all seeded areas, as designated on the plans, or as otherwise directed. If mulch is to be used, it shall be loosely spread to a uniform depth at a rate of 4-1/2 tons per acre to provide 1/4 inch of cover, or as otherwise directed. The seed and mulch shall then be firmed into the soil with a roller that will apply a pressure between 75 and 100 pounds per foot of width.
- D. Hay or Straw Mulch may be applied by mechanical apparatus, if in the judgment of the Engineer, the apparatus spreads the mulch uniformly and forms a suitable mat to control slope erosion. The apparatus shall be capable of spreading at least 80 percent of the hay or straw in lengths of 6-inches or more, otherwise it shall be spread by hand without additional compensation.
- E. Slope erosion control blankets shall be placed as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3.04 HYDROSEEDING:

- A. The application of lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch may be accomplished in a single operation with the use of approved hydroseeding equipment. The materials shall be mixed with water in the machine and kept in an agitated state in order that the materials may be uniformly suspended in the water. The slurry shall be of such consistency that it can be sprayed from a hydroseed gun or through at least 200 feet of 1 1/2 inch diameter hose. The spraying equipment shall be so designed that when the solution is sprayed over an area, the resulting deposits of lime, fertilizer, grass seed, and mulch shall be equal to the specified quantities.
- B. Prior to the start of hydroseeding, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, in writing, the weights of limestone, fertilizer, grass seed, mulch, tackifier (as required) and moisture retention agent (as required) per 100 gallons of water to be used. This statement should also specify the number of square yards of seeding that can be covered with the solution specified above. If the results of hydroseeding operations are unsatisfactory, the Contractor will be required to abandon this method and to apply the lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch by other means.
- C. Seed shall be incorporated with the mulching material to obtain a minimum hydroseeded sown coverage of 200 pounds of the specified seed mix per acre, as recommended by the seed suppliers, or as directed by the Engineer.
- D. Wood fiber mulch shall be uniformly spread over certain selected seeded areas at the minimum rate of 1,400 pounds per acre unless otherwise directed. Mulch shall be placed

by spraying from an approved spraying machine with pressure sufficient to cover the entire area in a single operation.

- E. The Contractor shall immediately cleanup hydroseed oversprays from plant materials, pavements, furnishings, etc., to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.05 MAINTENANCE:

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and protect the entire seeded area, as necessary to ensure dense healthy growth, until completion of the guarantee period and final acceptance of the project, or for 60 days, whichever is longer. If lawns are planted in late summer or during the fall, maintenance shall continue through the following spring for at least 60 days. Maintenance shall include watering as specified, liming, fertilizing, removal of stones, control of weeds, insect pests and fungal pathogens, and regular mowing. Defective work shall be corrected as soon as possible after it becomes apparent and weather and season permit.
- B. The first cutting of lawn areas shall be done when the grass is between 2 ½ - 3 inches in height. The lawn shall be cut no shorter than 2 inches in height and shall be regularly mowed as necessary to maintain the above-prescribed conditions. All cuttings shall be removed from the lawn during the maintenance period and disposed of off-site. Cutting shall be accomplished with approved equipment that is weed free, clean of all herbicides and pesticides and has freshly sharpened blades. No mowing shall occur without inspection and approval of the owner or Engineer.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible to regularly water seeded areas with the equivalent of 1-inch minimum of rainfall per week, or as necessary to develop and sustain dense, green growth.
- D. Six weeks after turf has established, and only during the months of April, May, or September, the Contractor shall apply fertilizer as specified above, at one half the rate recommended by the initial soils laboratory tests, or as directed by the Engineer.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for securing all seeded areas from physical damage as necessary, including warning signs, barriers, temporary fencing, or other means of protection, through the guarantee period until final acceptance. All damaged areas shall be repaired to reestablish healthy vigorous growth of turf to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner. All temporary barriers shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor upon final acceptance by the Engineer.
- F. Pavement shall be kept clean and clear of cuttings and debris at all times during the maintenance period to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.06 INSPECTION AND PRELIMINARY ACCEPTANCE:

- A. At the beginning of the planting season following that in which the permanent grass crop is sown, seeded areas will be inspected. Any section not showing dense, vigorous growth shall be promptly reseeded by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. The

seeded areas shall be watered, weeded, cut and otherwise maintained by the Contractor, as many times as necessary, in accordance with these specifications, until they are accepted.

- B. The Contractor shall provide written notice to the Engineer not less than 10 days before the anticipated date of inspection for preliminary acceptance. The Engineer shall recommend preliminary acceptance of the work of this Section only after completion and re-inspection of all necessary repairs, renewals, or replacements.
- C. Inspection and acceptance of seeded areas may be requested and granted in part, provided the areas for which acceptance is requested are relatively substantial in size, and with clearly definable boundaries. Acceptance and use of these areas by the Owner shall not waive any other provisions of this Contract.

3.07 GUARANTEE:

- A. Seeded areas shall be guaranteed until final acceptance of the project, or, in the case of late summer or fall planting, the guarantee period shall extend through the following spring.
- B. When the work is accepted in part, the guarantee period shall extend from each partial acceptance to the terminal date of the last guarantee period. All guarantee periods terminate at one time.
- C. Guarantee shall not apply to the replacement of seeded lawns resulting from the removal, loss, or damage due to occupancy of the project in any part; vandalism or acts of neglect on the part of others; physical damage by animals, vehicles, etc.; and Acts of God, including but not limited to, catastrophic fire, hurricanes, riots, war, etc.
- D. In the instance of curtailment of water by local water authorities (when supply was to be furnished by the Owner), the Contractor shall furnish all necessary water by water tanker, the cost of which will be approved and paid for by the Owner.

3.08 FINAL INSPECTION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE:

- A. At the end of the guarantee period, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Engineer not less than 10 days before the anticipated date of final inspection for final acceptance.
- B. The Engineer shall recommend final acceptance of the work of this Section only after completion and re-inspection of all necessary repairs, renewals or replacements.

END OF SECTION

MEMORANDUM

TO: Michael Moonan, Brandon Kunkel
FROM: Mark Mitsch, PE
DATE: May 26, 2015
SUBJECT: Geotechnical Investigations and Recommendations
South Mill Pond Courts - Portsmouth, NH

Background

The South Mill Pond Court site is located on the north side of Rockland Street in Portsmouth, New Hampshire and is bordered to the north by South Pond as indicated on the attached copy of Sheet L3.00 dated January 29, 2015. New England Boring Co. drilled Geoprobe borings G-1 through G-17 through the tennis and basketball court pavement at the approximate locations indicated on Sheet L3.00 on March 25, 2015. A Weston & Sampson representative monitored the Geoprobos and prepared the attached logs representing the conditions encountered by the probes.

Subsurface Conditions

The Geoprobe logs indicate that probes G-2, G-4 and G-8 encountered approximately 1.5 inches, 2.5 inches and 4.0 inches of asphalt court top, respectively. The remaining 14 probes encountered approximately 2.0 inches of asphalt according to the logs. The logs indicate the asphalt pavement was constructed on between nine inches and 63 inches of sand fill. The sand fill contains varying amounts of gravel, silt and brick fragments. Layers of organic silt and peat ranging from for inches to 13 inches thick were encountered probes G-5, G-6, G-8 and G-12. The organic silt and peat layers were encountered below 26 inches to 41 inches of overlying sand fill. Brick fragments were observed in the fill layers in probes G-1, G-4 and G-7. Layers of wet silt and clay of varying thicknesses were encountered below the fill and organic materials in 13 of the 17 Geoprobos. The consistency of the silt and clay was noted as being "soft" in many of the probes. Groundwater levels were not measured in the Geoprobos, however, many of the samples collected were noted as being "wet" or "moist" within a few feet of ground surface.

Assessment

The subsurface conditions encountered in probes suggest the subgrade for the tennis court pavement is variable and includes materials such as organic soils, soft clay and pockets of brick fragments at varying depths. These conditions are likely to contribute to variable surface settlement and reflective surface cracking that can adversely impact use of the tennis and basketball courts. Note that surface settlement and pavement cracking can result from compression of soft layers relative to layers that are more firm and resistant to compression, as well as frost heaving of larger particles such as cobbles and bricks in the near surface fill soils. Frost heave may also be the cause of differential surface movement observed at the perimeter fence poles around the tennis and basketball courts.

2300 A - 1

We understand that you are considering three options for pavement improvements:

1. Refurbish the Courts: Cold plane the existing finish course of bituminous pavement and install a new finish course overlay of pavement.
2. Install New Bituminous Pavement Courts: Pulverize the existing bituminous pavement, mixing it in with a predetermined depth of the existing soil base material and install new full depth bituminous pavement courts.
3. Install New Post-Tensioned Concrete Pavement Courts: Demolish and remove the existing bituminous pavement courts and install new post and tension concrete pavement courts.

We have not done an exhaustive evaluation of potential costs for these options. However, refurbishing the courts should be the least costly alternative but will result in the shortest design life of the pavement, and new post-tensioned concrete courts should be the most costly alternative with the longest design pavement life.

In our opinion, refurbishing the courts is not a suitable alternative since it will not address the underlying subgrade conditions that are likely to have caused the conditions observed in the existing pavement. However, it is difficult to imagine that the situation warrants the high cost of designing and constructing a post-tensioned concrete pavement for this site. In our opinion, pulverizing the existing bituminous pavement (and simultaneously mixing the pulverized material in with the underlying pavement base material to a predetermined depth) is an appropriate technology for assuring improved pavement performance for the tennis and basketball courts.

Recommendations

The mixing depth of the pulverizing machine should be set as deep as possible and not less than 12 inches to achieve a uniform blended base material thickness. It will be important to require the contractor to verify that the upper 12 inches of blended base is free from hard oversized particles (cobblestones and concrete debris) that could heave over time. This is generally done using a rock bucket (with a two inch screen) on an excavator to sift through the blended material to remove oversized stones and debris.

The resulting blended base material should be sampled and tested to determine the moisture-density relationship based on ASTM D1557. This will identify the maximum dry density and optimum moisture content for the material. The full depth of the blended material should then be thoroughly compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density as verified by field density testing using a Troxler nuclear density device on an approximately 25 ft. grid on the pavement surface. Any soft or unstable areas identified during compaction should be excavated to at least 18 inches deep, the resulting subgrade observed for poor soils (wet, clayey or organic soils), which should be removed to at least an additional 18 inches deep (sides of excavations no steeper than 3H:1V) and replaced with compacted dense graded crushed stone for base course. It may be necessary to include an allowance for incorporating a heavy non-woven stabilization/separation fabric layer in the over-excavation areas in the event that groundwater is encountered or that poor soils extend deeper than 36 inches below the top of the base course layer.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions regarding this memorandum.

2300A-2

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-1

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Moist	29" of recovery
							9" of fill; dark brown coarse gravelly sand with small sandy fines		
							18" of light brown m-f sand with c-f gravel, some silt		
10							14" of brown c-f sand, some m-f gravel	Dry	45" of recovery
							31" of light brown f sand, some silt, trace m-f gravel and brick fragments		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-1

2300-B-1

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-2

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							1.5" of asphalt court top 12" of fill; dark brown c-f sand with c-f gravel 3" of dark grey m-f gravel 24" of light brown c-f sand, some silt, wet		39" of recovery
10									N/A
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG
FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-2

2800 B-2

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-3

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____

DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15

DATE END _____

3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD

Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top 12" of dark grey fill; c-f sand with c-f gravel 42" of light grey/tan clay with silt, trace f sand	Moist	54" of recovery
10									N/A
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. _____

G-3

2300 B-3

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-4

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____

DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15

DATE END _____

3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD

Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2.5" of asphalt court top		30" of recovery
							12" of brown c-f sand with c-f gravel 4" of black fill; contains c-f brick and gravel 10" of light grey/blue silt, trace f sand, trace clay		
10							5" of black fill; c-f sand, some f brick and gravel		55" of recovery
							50" of brown grey silt with clay, trace f sand, trace f gravel		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-4

2300B-4

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-6

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Moist	32" of recovery
							21" of fill; dark brown c-f sand some c-f gravel and stone fragments		
							5" of c-f gravel with c-f sand		
10							5" of dark grey peaty clay with organics	Moist	58" of recovery
							8" of peaty dark grey clay		
							50" of grey/dark brown clay, some silt, some f sand		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-6

2300B-6

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-7

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Wet	32" of recovery
							11" of fill; dark brown c-f sand with c-f gravel and brick fragments		
							22" of dark brown silt with clay, some c-f gravel		
10							10" of dark brown silt with clay, some f sand, some c-f gravel	Moist	43" of recovery
							7" tan clay with silt, some fine sands		
							24" of brown c-f sand, some silt, trace f gravel		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS **COHESIVE SOILS**

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

REMARKS:

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-7

2300 B-7

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____
SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-8

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							4" of asphalt court top	Moist	31" of recovery
							25" dark brown c-f sands with c-f gravel, trace silt		
							6" of dark brown c-f sand, some c-f gravel, some silt		
10							10" of dark brown c-f sand, some c-f gravel	Moist	58" of recovery
							4" of reddish brown silty peat w/ organics		
							9" of light grey/tan silt w/ organics, some f sand, trace clay		
15							34" of light grey/tan clay with silt, trace f sand	Dry	
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

Asphalt tennis court is 4", typical is 2"

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-8

2300 B-8

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION _____ G-9

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Moist	30" of recovery
							16" of fill; dark brown c-f gravel with c-f sand		
							6" of c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
							8" of light grey clay with silt		
10							60" of light grey/tan clay with silt, trace f sand	Moist Dry	60" of recovery
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS COHESIVE SOILS REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG.
FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. _____ G-9

2300 B-9

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-10

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe
CASING: _____
CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

GROUNDWATER READINGS				
DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Wet Moist Wet Dry	38" of recovery
							24" of fill; dark brown/black c-f gravel, some c-f sand		
							6" of l brown m-f sand, trace silt		
10							10" of light grey clay with silt, trace c-f sand	Wet Moist Wet Dry	58" of recovery
							32" of light grey silt, trace clay, trace f sand		
							26" of light grey silt, some f sand, trace clay		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS **COHESIVE SOILS**

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

REMARKS:

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG.
FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-10

2300B-10

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-11

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe
CASING: _____
CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

GROUNDWATER READINGS				
DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top 24" of brown fill; c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt 20" of reddish/brown/tan c-f sand, some silt	Dry	42" of recovery
10									N/A
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS		COHESIVE SOILS		REMARKS:
BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT	
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT	
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF	
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF	
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF	
		> 30	HARD	

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-11

2300B-11

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-12

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____

DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15

DATE END _____

3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe
CASING: _____
CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

GROUNDWATER READINGS

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Moist Moist	34" of recovery
							25" of brown fill; c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
							7" of tan, c-f gravel, some f sand, trace silt		
10							7" of fill; same as above	Wet Wet Dry	60" of recovery
							10" of black/brown peat with heavy organics some silt, trace c-f sand		
							43" of light grey silt with clay, trace f sand		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

- NOTES:
- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
 - 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-12

2300B-12

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-13

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe
CASING: _____
CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

GROUNDWATER READINGS				
DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top		34" of recovery
							12" of fill; c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
							19" of brown, c-f sand, c-f gravel, trace silt		
10							3" of grey c-f gravel		41" of recovery
							18" of brown f sand, some silt		
							23" of brown c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS COHESIVE SOILS REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG.
FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-13

2300B-13

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-14

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Dry	28" of recovery
							14" of brown fill; c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
							14" of light grey/tan silt, some clay		
10							51" of light grey silt	Dry	57" of recovery
							6" of grey silt, trace clay		
								Wet	
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-14

2300B-1A

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-15

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____

DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15

DATE END _____

3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Dry Moist	30" of recovery
							28" of fill; brown c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt		
							2" of grey clay		
10							58" of light tan/grey silt, trace clay	Moist	58" of recovery
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-15

2300 B-15

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.
FOREMAN Carl Downing
WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

BORING LOCATION _____ G-16
GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____
DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe
CASING: _____
CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

GROUNDWATER READINGS				
DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"				
5							2" of asphalt court top	Moist Moist Moist Moist	38" of recovery
							9" of fill		
							5" of tan silt, some clay, some c-f gravel		
							2" c-f gravel		
							7" of tan silt, some clay, some c-f gravel		
10							15" of brown, c-f sand	N/A	
15									
20									
25									
30									
35									

GRANULAR SOILS		COHESIVE SOILS	
BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

REMARKS:

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES: 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG.
FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-16

2300 B-16

Weston & Sampson

PROJECT
South Mill Tennis
Courts
Portsmouth, NH

REPORT OF BORING No. _____

SHEET 1 OF 1
Project No. _____
CHKD BY _____

BORING Co. New England Boring Co.

BORING LOCATION G-17

FOREMAN Carl Downing

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATUM _____

WSE GEOLOGIST: Eric Doe

DATE START 3/25/15 DATE END 3/25/15

SAMPLER: Geoprobe

GROUNDWATER READINGS

CASING: _____

DATE	TIME	WATER AT	CASING AT	STABILIZATION TIME

CASING SIZE: 4" OD Method _____

DEPTH (feet)	CASING (lb/ft)	SAMPLE				PID (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION Burmister Classification	NOTES	STRATUM DESCRIPTION	
		No.	PEN/REC (in)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOWS/6"					
5							2" of asphalt court top	Dry	13" of recovery	
							13" of fill brown c-f sand, some c-f gravel, trace silt			
10							30" of light grey/tan silt, trace f sand, trace f gravel	Dry	60" of recovery	
							30" of grey silt, trace clay, trace f sand			Wet
15										
20										
25										
30										
35										

GRANULAR SOILS

COHESIVE SOILS

REMARKS:

BLOWS/FT	DENSITY	BLOWS/FT	DENSITY
0-4	V. LOOSE	0-2	V. SOFT
4-10	LOOSE	2-4	SOFT
10-30	M. DENSE	4-8	M. STIFF
30-50	DENSE	8-15	STIFF
> 50	V. DENSE	15-30	V. STIFF
		> 30	HARD

c=Coarse
m=Medium
f=Fine

NOTES:

- 1) THE STRATIFICATION LINES REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SOIL TYPES. TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
- 2) WATER LEVEL READINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRILL HOLES AT TIMES AND UNDER CONDITIONS STATED ON THIS BORING LOG. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF GROUNDWATER MAY OCCUR DUE TO OTHER FACTORS THAN THOSE PRESENT AT THE TIME MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE.

BORING No. G-17

2300B-17
END OF BORING LOG

Five Centennial Drive
Peabody, MA 01960-7985
tel: 978-532-1900 fax: 978-977-0100
www.westonandsampson.com

planning, permitting,
design, construction,
operation, maintenance

Weston&Sampson®

**Leary Field – Portsmouth, New Hampshire
Weston & Sampson Project No. 2140758**

July 20, 2015

City of Portsmouth, New Hampshire
c/o Michael Moonan
Weston & Sampson
427 Main Street, 4th Floor
Worcester, Massachusetts 01608

**RE: Geotechnical Engineering Report
Proposed Light Poles at Leary Field – Portsmouth, New Hampshire**

INTRODUCTION

Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc. (Weston & Sampson) is pleased to present our geotechnical engineering report for the proposed light poles at Leary Field in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Twelve new poles are proposed at locations surrounding an existing baseball field, tennis courts, and basketball courts. Borings were completed at each proposed light pole location as shown in the attached **Soil Exploration Plan**. We understand that pole heights will range from 70 ft. to 80 ft. Light pole foundations are assumed to consist of cylindrical precast concrete bases installed in drilled shafts and backfilled with structural concrete.

SITE CONDITIONS

Surface Conditions

Leary Park is bordered to the north by Parrot Avenue and South Mill Pond (tidal), to the east by Junkin Avenue, to the south by Rockland Street, and to the west by residential properties. The park includes two natural turf baseball fields (north and south fields) at the west side of the park, six tennis courts, two basketball courts, and an off-leash dog area in the central area of the park, and a parking lot and playground area on the east side of the park. The parking lot and court areas are surfaced with asphalt concrete (AC) pavement.

Based on a topographic survey of the south baseball field and court areas completed by Doucet Survey, Inc. (dated January 21, 2015), surface elevations in these areas range from approximately El. 8 to El. 10. Survey elevations, and those shown in the attached Soil Exploration Plan reference the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88).

Subsurface Explorations

Subsurface conditions at proposed light pole locations were explored by advancing twelve test borings (B-1 through B-12) to depths up to 36.0 ft. below the existing ground surface (BGS) at the approximate locations shown on the attached **Soil Exploration Plan**. The borings were completed on June 29 through July 2, 2015 by New England Boring Contractors of Derry, NH using track mounted drill rigs and hollow stem auger (B-1 only) and drive-and-wash casing advance drilling methods. A smaller track rig was used for borings B-6 through B-9 due to limited space between the south baseball field and the tennis courts.

Standard penetration tests (SPT) were completed in each boring using a standard 24-in. long by 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. inside diameter (2-in. outside diameter) split spoon sampler driven 24 in. by blows from a 140-lb. automatic hammer falling 30-in. per blow. The smaller rig used for B-6 through B-9 was equipped with a safety hammer. Sampling intervals generally ranged from continuous (every 2 ft.) in the fill and organic soils to every 5 ft. in the underlying native soils. SPT (sampler) refusal, where noted in the attached boring logs, is defined as more than 100 hammer blows for less than six inches of sampler penetration. Auger refusal is defined as no discernable advance of the augers over a period of approximately 5 minutes.

A Weston & Sampson representative observed drilling activities in the field. Subsurface conditions encountered in our explorations are described in the following sections and in the attached **Boring Logs**.

Subsurface Conditions

Subsurface conditions generally consisted of up to 6 inches of topsoil overlying undocumented (non-engineered) SAND FILL, ORGANIC SILT, and PEAT to depths ranging from 4.0 to 10.0 ft. The fill and organics were underlain by native deposits of CLAY and SILT to depths ranging from 17.5 ft. to 34.5 ft., except B-6 and B-10 where the clay and silt strata were not encountered. The clay and silt (and fill at B-6 and B-10) are underlain by native SAND to the depths explored, except in B-1 and B-2, which encountered refusal immediately beneath the clay layer at depths of 19.5 ft. and 20.0 ft., respectively.

The SAND FILL generally ranged in consistency from loose to medium dense and contained variable amounts of gravel (trace to gravelly), variable amounts of silt (little to silty), and occasional debris including plastic, glass, coal ash, and slag. Layers of ORGANIC SILT and PEAT were encountered beneath the fill in B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7, B-8, B-11, and B-12, and were generally soft to very soft. The native CLAY was generally silty and ranged in consistency from stiff to very stiff near the top of the strata to soft to very soft in the middle and bottom of the strata. The clay was underlain by a strata of very soft sandy SILT with trace clay in borings B-3 and B-4. The native SAND underlying the clay and silt strata was generally medium dense to very dense, silty, and contained some angular gravel. Dense GRAVEL with trace silt and sand was encountered below the native sand in B-6.

Groundwater

Groundwater levels observed in the borings ranged from 2.0 to 10.0 ft. BGS based on wet samples encountered during drilling. It should be expected that groundwater levels will fluctuate

with tides in South Mill Pond, season, variations in precipitation, construction in the area, and other factors. Perched groundwater conditions could exist close to the ground surface, especially during and after extended periods of wet weather.

GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the subsurface conditions encountered in our explorations and our engineering analyses, construction of the proposed light poles is feasible following the recommendations contained herein. The primary geotechnical consideration for the light pole foundations is the presence of undocumented fill, soft organic soils, and soft to very soft clay and silt to depths ranging from 17.5 ft. to 34.5 ft. BGS. The light pole foundations should be designed in accordance with the provisions of the current edition of the Massachusetts State Building Code and the Technical Specifications provided by the light pole manufacturer.

The proposed light poles can be supported by precast concrete bases installed in drilled shafts and backfilled with concrete. The drilled shafts should extend through the fill, organics, and clay soils and at least 2 feet into the underlying native medium dense (or denser) sand. Drilled shaft excavations will require use of temporary casing and/or drilling fluid to maintain open excavations and support the surrounding ground. All loose and disturbed materials should be removed from the base of the shaft prior to placement of the precast base. Backfill around the precast base should consist of Portland cement concrete with a minimum (28 day) compressive strength of 3,000 pounds per square inch. The concrete should be placed from the bottom of the shaft using a tremie pipe during extraction of the temporary casing.

An allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 psf can be used at the base of the shaft to resist axial loads provided all loose material and slough is removed from the bored hole prior to placement of the precast light pole base and concrete backfill. Skin friction along the shaft sidewall should be ignored when calculating resistance to axial loads.

Resistance to lateral loads can be calculated using the soil parameters in the following table. Resistance in the top two feet of foundation embedment and through the full depth of organic soil layers should be ignored. Groundwater at the ground surface should be assumed.

	SAND FILL	NATIVE CLAY & SILT (Medium Stiff*)	NATIVE CLAY & SILT (Soft**)
Submerged Unit Weight, lb/ft ³	52.6	42.6	42.6
Soil Angle of Internal Friction, ϕ	30	-	-
Unconfined compressive strength, psf	-	1,500	100
Coefficient of Passive Earth Pressure, K_p (Rankine)	3	-	-

* - or stiffer ** - or softer

LIMITATIONS

We have prepared this report for use by the City of Portsmouth and the design and construction teams for the proposed light poles on this site, only. The information herein could be used for bidding

2300C-3

or estimating purposes but should not be construed as a warranty of subsurface conditions. We have made observations only at the aforementioned locations and only to the stated depths. These observations do not reflect soil types, strata thicknesses, water levels or seepage that may exist between observation locations. We should be consulted to observe foundation installation. We should be consulted to review final design and specifications in order to see that our recommendations are suitably followed. If any changes are made to the proposed structures, foundation types, or configurations, our recommendations may not be applicable, and we should be consulted.

The preceding recommendations should be considered preliminary, as actual soil conditions may vary. In order for our recommendations to be final, we should be retained to observe actual subsurface conditions encountered. Our observations will allow us to interpret actual conditions and adapt our recommendations if needed.

Within the limitations of scope, schedule and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with the generally accepted practices in this area at the time this report was prepared. No warranty, expressed or implied, is given.

It has been a pleasure assisting you with this project and we look forward to our continued involvement. Please call if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

WESTON & SAMPSON, INC.



Christopher J. Palmer, PE
Team Leader



Mark P. Mitsch, PE
Senior Associate

Attachments:

Soil Exploration Plan
Boring Logs (12 pages)

O:\Portsmouth NH\Leary Field\Geotechnical\Geotech Letter Report - Leary Field, Portsmouth NH.doc

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. Under this Section, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and transportation required to complete Earthwork as indicated on the drawings, as designated by the Engineer, or as specified herein, to complete all proposed work.
- B. The Contractor or Sub-contractor must have a minimum of five (5) years of experience installing athletic fields of similar size and quality of this project.
- C. Without limiting the generality thereof, Earthwork shall include excavating, furnishing borrow materials as necessary, and backfilling for the construction of all proposed work from existing grades to finished grades. Work shall include the removal of unclassified material, such as bituminous pavements, curbs, ledge and boulders under one (1) cubic yard in size, concrete, reinforced and plain, structures, and metal or wood posts; and unsuitable materials of every nature throughout the site within twelve (12) inches below finished subgrade elevations for proposed work or as indicated or required for new construction; transportation of the excavated materials; proof-compacting exposed subgrades within excavation areas for tennis courts, track, bleacher and athletic fields, backfilling to proposed base course subgrades with approved excavated and/or furnished materials; and the legal disposal of unsuitable, and/or surplus excavated materials.
- D. Work under this Section shall include the furnishing of all borrow materials required to complete the proposed work as designed. Where "processed gravel", "gravel borrow", or "gravel" is indicated in the specifications or on the drawings, only gravel conforming to this section of the specifications may be utilized.
- E. All topsoil/loam for seeding, whether re-used or furnished from off-site, shall conform to Section 02910 of these Specifications.
- F. The Contractor shall make excavations of normal depth in earth for trenches and structures, shall backfill and compact such excavations to the extent necessary, shall furnish the necessary material and construct embankments and fills, and shall make miscellaneous earth excavations and do miscellaneous grading.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK
- C. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02910, SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED

1.03 REFERENCES:

- AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (tests or specifications). AASHTO or AASHO
- AWWA - American Waterworks Association
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- ASTM C 131 Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
 - ASTM C136 Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - ASTM C330 Specification for Lightweight Aggregate for Structural Concrete.
 - ASTM D1556 Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand Cone Method.
 - ASTM D1557 Test Methods for Moisture-density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using Ten-pound (10 Lb.) Hammer and Eighteen-inch (18") Drop.
 - ASTM D2922 Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
 - ASTM F-2396-04 Standard Guide for Construction of High Performance Sand-Based Rootzones for Sports Fields

New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Samples of all materials proposed for the project shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Size of the samples shall be as approved by the Engineer.

1.05 PROTECTION OF EXISTING PROPERTY:

- A. The work shall be executed in such manner as to prevent any damage to facilities at the site and adjacent property and existing improvements, such as but not limited to parking areas, curbs, paving, service utility lines, structures, monuments, bench marks, observation wells, and other public or private property. Protect existing improvements from damage caused by settlement, lateral movements, undermining, washout and other hazards created by earthwork operations.
- B. In case of any damage or injury caused in the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, make good such damage or injury to the satisfaction of, and without cost to, the Owner. Existing roads, sidewalks, and curbs damaged during the project work shall be repaired or replaced to at least the condition that existed at the start of operations. The Contractor shall replace, at his own cost, existing benchmarks, observation wells, monuments, and other reference points, which are disturbed or destroyed.

- C. Buried drainage structures and pipes, observation wells and piezometers, including those which project less than eighteen inches (18") above grade, which are subject to damage from construction equipment shall be clearly marked to indicate the hazard. Markers shall indicate limits of danger areas, by means which will be clearly visible to operators of trucks and other construction equipment, and shall be maintained at all times until completion of project.

1.06 DRAINAGE:

- A. The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense, adequate drainage facilities to complete all work items in an acceptable manner. Drainage shall be done in a manner so that runoff will not adversely affect construction procedures or cause excessive disturbance of underlying natural ground or abutting properties. All work shall be done in the dry.

1.07 FROST PROTECTION AND SNOW REMOVAL:

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, keep earthwork operations clear and free of accumulations of snow as required to carry out the work.
- B. The Contractor shall protect the subgrade beneath new structures and pipes from frost penetration when freezing temperatures are expected.

1.08 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The sequence of all excavation operations shall be such as to insure the most efficient re-use of suitable excavated materials and the use of a minimum amount of specified borrow.
- B. The Contractor shall inform and satisfy himself as to the character, quantity, and distribution of all material to be excavated. No payment will be made for the placement of any excavated material which is used for purposes other than those designated and as specified herein. Further, these shall be removed at no cost to the Owner if so approved by the Engineer.
- C. The Engineer shall have final determination over the excavation, moving, placing and disposition of all materials, and shall determine the suitability of materials to be placed in excavated areas.
- D. After excavating existing pavements, soil and fill materials to soil subgrade for the tennis courts, track, bleachers and athletic field, the Contractor shall "proof-compact" the exposed subgrades in the presence of the Engineer. Refer to Paragraph 3.03 for additional information.
- E. All backfill to subgrade, shall be compacted to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by the Standard AASHTO Test Designation T-180-86, Modified Proctor Test with the exception of the natural turf athletic field areas which shall be compacted per Section 02910.
- F. Unsuitable and/or excess excavated materials shall be removed and properly disposed of in

legal disposal areas off of the site at no additional cost to the Owner.

- G. Exploratory excavation to locate existing utilities or obstructions, shall be at the Contractor's discretion to assist him in the work of this project and no extra payment shall be made for such verification. Although extra payment is not considered, lack of such payment does not constitute a waiver of the Contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities. The contractor must ensure verification of existing services and ensure the safety of the Contractor's work forces.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 BORROW MATERIALS:

- A. Excavated topsoil and furnished topsoil to be utilized for sodding, seeding and landscaping must conform to Section 02910 SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED in order to be used as Loam Borrow. Existing topsoil not passing tests for Loam Borrow may be considered suitable as general fill below subgrade, in landscaped areas only and may be utilized throughout the proposed sod and seeded areas, up to subgrades of proposed work.
- B. Gravel Borrow shall be as specified under paragraph 2.03 of these Specifications and shall be utilized whenever gravel is noted, including beneath pavements and structural elements unless otherwise noted.
- C. Although suitable excavated backfill materials and topsoil may be reused to fill to subgrade as specified herein, if there are insufficient quantities of materials available the Contractor shall furnish Suitable Backfill as specified in paragraph 2.02A below.
- D. If approved by the Engineer, Suitable Backfill materials excavated from beneath pavements may be utilized as backfill from four inches above the overt of pipes so long as all material over four (4) inches in size is removed from the material prior to backfilling and all trench compaction requirements may be met.
- E. Where Sand Borrow is required, materials shall conform to Sand Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.3, Item No. 304.1. Utilize Sand Borrow as necessary for re-grading subgrade.

2.02 SUITABLE ON SITE BACKFILL

- A. All other materials to be placed where Specifications or Drawings call for "fill," "backfilling," or "filling" to subgrade, shall be natural soil, well-graded and free from all organic weak, compressible, and frozen materials, and shall contain no stone larger than four (4) inches in maximum dimension. It shall be of such nature and character that it can be dried and compacted and shall be free of all expansive materials (such as high plastic clays) and of materials subject to decay, decomposition, or dissolution, and shall conform to the following gradations:

U.S. Sieve No. Total Percent Passing by Weight

4 inch	100
#4	20-75
#40	0-25
#200	0-5

- B. If, sufficient suitable fill material is not available from excavations under this Contract, to complete filling to subgrades as specified above, additional fill, as specified under paragraph 2.02A above, shall be furnished by the Contractor from other sources at no additional cost. Excavated material from the site, and furnished material for use as Suitable Backfill, shall be deemed suitable only if they meet the requirements of paragraph 2.02A above, can be properly compacted, and are satisfactory to the Engineer.
- C. Use Suitable Backfill compacted as specified for general grading as backfill except as specified herein; fill to sub-grades of proposed work where shown.

2.03 MATERIALS:

A. GRAVEL BORROW:

Gravel Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.4, Item No. 304.2.

B. CRUSHED STONE:

Crushed stone shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.10, Item No. 304.4.

C. SAND BORROW:

Sand Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.3, Item No. 304.1.

D. PEASTONE:

Peastone shall be smooth, hard, naturally occurring, rounded stone meeting the following gradation requirements:

U.S. Sieve No. Total Percent Passing by Weight

1/2 inch	100
3/8 inch	93
1/4 inch	33
#4	12
#8	0.3

E. BACKFILL MATERIALS:

1. Class B Backfill:

Class B backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil; free of rubbish, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter; with 30 percent or less passing the No. 200 sieve; no stone greater than two-third (2/3) loose lift thickness, or six inches, whichever is smaller.

2. Select Backfill:

Select backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil, free of rubbish, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter, and other deleterious or organic material; graded within the following limits:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Finer by Weight</u>
3"	100
No. 10	30-95
No. 40	10-70
No. 200	0-10

F. LOAM BORROW:

Loam Borrow shall satisfy the specification section 02910 included in these specifications.

G. PROCESSED GRAVEL:

1. Processed gravel shall consist of inert material that is hard, durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials. The coarse aggregate shall have a percentage of wear, by the Los Angeles Abrasion Test, of not more than 50.
2. The gradation shall meet the following requirements:

<u>Sieve Designation</u>	<u>Percentage Passing</u>
3 in.	100
1 1/2 in.	70-100
1/4 in.	50-85
No. 4	30-60
No. 200	0-10

3. The approved source of bank-run gravel material shall be processed by mechanical means. The equipment for producing crushed gravel shall be of adequate size with sufficient adjustments to produce the desired materials. The processed material shall be stockpiled in such a manner to minimize segregation of particle sizes. All processed gravel shall come from approved stockpiles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISTURBANCE OF EXCAVATED AND FILLED AREAS DURING

CONSTRUCTION:

Contractor shall take the necessary steps to avoid disturbance of subgrade during excavation and filling operations, including restricting the use of certain types of construction equipment and their movement over sensitive or unstable materials, dewatering and other acceptable control measures.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

A. GENERAL:

1. The Contractor shall perform all work of any nature and description required to accomplish the work as shown on the Drawings and as specified.
2. Excavations, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, shall be carried only to the depths and limits shown on the Drawings.
3. In all excavation areas, the Contractor shall strip the surficial topsoil layer and underlying subsoil layer separate from underlying soils.
4. The Contractor shall follow a construction procedure, which permits visual identification of stable natural ground within the excavation areas by the Engineer. Where groundwater is encountered, the size of the open excavation shall be limited to that which can be handled by the Contractor's chosen method of dewatering and which will allow visual observation of the bottom and backfill in-the-dry.
5. The Contractor shall excavate unsuitable materials to stable natural ground where encountered at proposed subgrade. Unsuitable material includes topsoil, loam, peat, other organic materials, snow, ice, trash and construction debris. Unless specified elsewhere or otherwise approved by the Engineer, excavation areas where unsuitable materials have been excavated to stable ground shall be proof-compacted as described in Paragraph 3.03, and then backfilled to the subgrade level for the finished surface feature (track, field, bleachers or tennis courts) with compacted Select Backfill or crushed stone wrapped all around in non-woven filter fabric.
6. When the plans require excavation in areas in proximity to existing sidewalks, structures and utilities, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, at his own expense, to provide adequate and suitable drainage away from proposed work and existing features or use other satisfactory means and methods to protect and maintain the stability of such construction within or adjacent to the limits of work.
7. Protect all existing trees, shrubs or other plan referenced features to remain. Hand excavate around all items to remain including tree roots or where utilities must be verified. Exposed tree roots shall be immediately covered with Loam Borrow in accordance with these specifications.
8. No roots greater than two (2) inches in diameter shall be cut from trees to remain without approval of the Engineer. Roots greater than one (1) inch in diameter that are cut or broken shall be promptly pruned to a smooth clean cut and painted with an

approved compound.

9. Any removal of existing facilities required in order to achieve the excavation to proceed, such as fences, walls, walkways, etc., shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner. Restoration of these facilities shall be to a condition equal to that before removal, and safe and operational to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
10. Excavation shall be performed to the lines, grades, and elevations shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer, and shall be made in such a manner that the requirements for formation of the subgrade can be followed.
11. No excavation shall be started until the Engineer has reviewed and acknowledged the area of proposed construction. All material encountered, of whatever nature within the limits indicated, shall be removed and disposed of as approved. During the process of excavation, the grade shall be maintained in such condition that it will be well drained at all times.
12. The planes at the bottom of the excavation (in cut), or the top of the fill, when completed, shall be known as the subgrade, and shall be true to the lines, grades and cross section shown on the plans, to allow proposed work (base courses and finished courses of the finished surface features) to be completed.
13. All unsuitable excavated material shall be legally disposed of outside of, and away from, the project limits. All suitable excavated material deemed surplus by the Engineer shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be properly removed from the site.
14. Fills to subgrade level shall be formed of successive layers not exceeding six (6) inches in depth and each layer shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry density of the material as determined by the standard AASHTO Test Designation T-180-86, Modified Proctor Test.
15. No additional payment will be made for materials removed, manipulated or replaced by the Contractor in order to obtain the specified density. Any removal, manipulation, aerating, replacement and re-compaction of materials necessary to obtain the required density shall be considered as incidental to the excavation and compaction operations and shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost.
16. After areas to receive loam borrow have been brought to subgrade, and immediately prior to placing and spreading such material, the subgrade shall be loosened by discing to a depth of at least three inches to permit bonding of the finished material to the subgrade material. Then place and spread the loam borrow to the depths required by the Drawings to establish finish grades. Refer to Loam Borrow Specifications.
17. Protect all existing areas against damage due to the work under this Contract, and perform all repair and replacement work to any such areas which are damaged hereunder.

18. No extra work shall be initiated without notification of the Engineer in writing, and the written approval of the Engineer in response.
19. The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all pumping or bailing necessary to complete his operations, and to keep all areas sufficiently dry to guarantee compaction in accordance with paragraph 3.02.A.17 above.
20. Where insufficient suitable materials of any kind exist on site for incorporation into the proposed work within proposed work lines, the Contractor shall furnish materials from off site, as necessary and in accordance with these specifications, at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. EXCAVATION NEAR EXISTING STRUCTURES:

1. Attention is directed to the fact that there are pipes, manholes, drains, and other utilities in certain locations. An attempt has been made to locate all utilities on the drawings, but the completeness or accuracy of the given information is not guaranteed. The contractor is responsible for contacting dig safe and appropriate municipal departments prior to construction operations begin to indicate general location of all utilities.
2. As the excavation approaches pipes, conduits, or other underground structures, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and excavation shall be done by means of hand tools, as required. Such manual excavation, when incidental to normal excavation, shall be included in the work to be done under items involving normal excavation.
3. Where determination of the exact location of a pipe or other underground structure is necessary for properly performing the work, the Contractor shall excavate test pits to determine the locations.

C. TRENCH HAND EXCAVATION

1. When approaching the vicinity of significant tree roots, underground pipes, conduits, or other structures, or any suspected functioning underground features, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and the excavation shall be done by hand. Hand excavation shall also be undertaken when so approved by the Engineer. Such hand excavation shall be considered incidental to the trench excavation and no additional compensation will be allowed.
2. Protection of Existing Structures - All existing pipes, conduits, poles, wires, fences, curbing, property line markers, and other structures which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are not required to be changed in location, shall be carefully supported and protected from injury by the Contractor, and in case of damage, they shall be restored by the Contractor without additional compensation, to as good a condition as that in which they were found.

3.03 BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION:

A. GENERAL:

1. After initial excavation to subgrade in excavation areas for the tennis courts, track, bleachers and athletic fields, the Contractor shall proof-compact the exposed subgrades in the presence of the Engineer who will verify that the subgrades are stable. Proof-compaction shall be defined as at least four complete coverages of the excavation area with the rear wheels of a fully loaded 10-wheel dump truck. Areas of subgrade that deflect, weave or pump under the stress of proof-compaction shall be overexcavated by 18-inches and backfilled with Select Backfill as defined in Paragraph 2.03 F. 2., above. Select Backfill shall be placed in maximum nine-inch thick horizontal layers (measured prior to compaction) and compacted to at least 95 percent of maximum dry density of the material as determined by ASTM D1557, Method C.
2. After approval of subgrade by the Engineer, the Contractor shall backfill areas to required contours and elevations with specified materials.
3. The Contractor shall place and compact materials to the specified density in continuous horizontal layers. The degree of compaction shall be based on maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test D1557, Method C. The minimum degree of compaction for fill placed shall be as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Percent of Maximum Density</u>
Below pipe centerline	95
Above pipe centerline	92
Below pavement (upper 3 ft.)	95
Embankments	95
Below pipe in embankments	95
Adjacent to structures	92
Below structures	95

4. The Engineer reserves the right to test backfill for conformance to the specifications and Contractor shall assist as required to obtain the information. Compaction testing will be performed by the Engineer or by an inspection laboratory designated by the Engineer, engaged and paid for by the CONTRACTOR. If test results indicate work does not conform to specification requirements, the Contractor shall remove or correct the defective Work by recompacting where appropriate or replacing as necessary and approved by the Engineer, to bring the work into compliance, at no additional cost to the Owner. All backfilled materials under structures and buildings shall be field tested for compliance with the requirements of this specification.
5. The Contractor shall remove loam and topsoil, loose vegetation, stumps, large roots, etc., from areas upon which embankments will be built or areas where material will be placed for grading. The subgrade shall be shaped as indicated on the Drawings and shall be prepared by forking, furrowing, or plowing so that the first layer of the fill material placed on the subgrade will be well bonded to the subgrade.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS:

- A. Surplus excavated materials, which are acceptable to the Engineer, shall be used to backfill normal excavations in rock or to replace other materials unacceptable for use as backfill. Upon written approval of the Engineer, surplus excavated materials shall be neatly deposited and graded so as to make or widen fills, flatten side slopes, or fill depressions; or shall be neatly deposited for other purposes as indicated by the Owner, within its jurisdictional limits; all at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Surplus excavated material not needed as specified above shall be hauled away and disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner, at appropriate locations, and in accordance with arrangements made by him. Disposal of all rubble shall be in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- C. No excavated material shall be removed from the site of the work or disposed of by the Contractor unless approved by the Engineer.
- D. The Contractor shall comply with NHDES regulations that govern the removal and disposal of surplus excavated materials. Materials, including contaminated soils, having concentrations of oil or hazardous materials less than an otherwise Reportable Concentration and that are not a hazardous waste, may not be disposed of at locations where concentrations of oil and/or hazardous material at the receiving site are significantly lower than the levels of those oil and /or hazardous materials present in the soil being disposed or reused.
- E. Soil testing, if required, for all materials to be reused on-site or removed and disposed of offsite, shall be the responsibility of the contractor. The town reserves the right to obtain its own test results from the same sample as the contractor without penalties to the owner. The contractor is required to obtain a large enough sample to divide with the owner for this proposes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02625

DRAINAGE PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. Under this Section the Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, facilities and all operations and adjustments required for the installation of drainage and subdrain pipe and all incidentals thereto.
- B. Drainage and subdrainage pipe shall be placed in the sizes and lengths indicated on the plans.
- C. Provide all coordination and pay all fees associated with installation of the sewer connection.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS/MANUFACTURER'S CUTS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the engineer for approval all materials and equipment proposed for use indicating manufacturers' names and addresses, identifying data and expected delivery dates. No consideration will be given to partial lists submitted from time to time. Intention of using specified materials and equipment shall not relieve the Contractor from submitting the above list, nor shall submission of the list relieve him from submission of shop drawings. Any item of material or of equipment not submitted for approval on the list will not be approved unless of the exact make and characteristics specified. Refer to Submittal Section of these Specifications.
- B. If the material or equipment is installed before it is approved, the Contractor shall be liable for the removal and replacement at no extra charge to the Owner, if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the material or equipment does not meet the intent of the Contract Documents.
- C. The Contractor shall submit the following information with all equipment shop drawings:
 - 1. Manufacturer's certified scale drawings, cuts or catalogs, including installation details.
 - 2. Manufacturer's specifications, including certified performance characteristics and capacity ratings.

1.03 SAMPLES:

- A. The Contractor shall submit all samples as requested in accordance with the provisions of the GENERAL CONDITIONS. Samples accepted will be returned to the Contractor within five (5) days and may be incorporated into the work. Samples not accepted will be returned for disposition by the Contractor.

1.04 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS:

- A. All work shall be performed in strict accordance with local and state codes and regulations.
 - 1. Site utilities work shall be done in strict accordance with New Hampshire State Building Code, latest edition, and all revisions thereto.
 - 2. Any material or workmanship called for in the above-mentioned requirements, which are not specified or shown on the drawings, shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor as though same has been specifically mentioned or indicated. If the drawings and specifications are at variance with any regulations, the bidder shall notify the Engineer ten (10) days before the date for submitting his bid. In many cases the drawings are in excess of the requirements in the codes and these shall be followed to the fullest. If the Contractor fails to notify the Engineer at this time and installs work in variance with the above-mentioned codes and regulations, he shall assume the responsibility and the expense to rectify the installation.
 - 3. Before commencing work, the Contractor shall obtain all permits necessary in connection with the installation of this equipment and pay fees required for same. He shall include the cost and backcharge of installing any portion of the work where performed by municipal departments or utility companies. City reserves the right for inspection and approval of all work.

1.05 SUBSTITUTIONS:

- A. Any reference to a particular device, product, material, article or system shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality, design, performance, or function, and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

1.06 RECORD DRAWINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit record drawings as specified in the GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.07 SITE VISITATION:

- A. It is recommended that all prospective bidders visit the job site to acquaint themselves with the general and special conditions that may be encountered which will have a

bearing on labor, transportation, cutting and patching, material handling and storage, and similar items, during the prosecution of the work. Failure to do so shall not relieve him of his responsibility for properly estimating the difficulties involved in the work to be performed under this section.

1.08 REFERENCE STANDARDS:

- A. References herein to any technical society, organization, group or body is made in accordance with the following abbreviations.

ASTM American Society for Testing Materials

AWWA American Water Works Association

1.09 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:

- A. It is the intent of these specifications to establish quality standards for all material and equipment incorporated in the work of this section. All material and equipment installed hereunder shall be new and shall be the best of each respective kind and type. Proper care shall be exercised in handling all equipment and materials herein specified.
- B. The installation shall be as indicated on the drawings and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations as approved by the Engineer. The installation shall be accomplished by workmen skilled in this type of work.
- C. All conduits, pipes, structures, etc. in use and which are damaged during excavation, whether uncovered or not and whether or not they are shown on the plans, shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.
- D. Storage of materials by the Contractor for incorporation into the work shall be off the site for other than material that is scheduled to be installed in the time span of two (2) working days. The storage site selected by the Contractor shall be made accessible to the City inspection forces at all times during normal working hours.

PART 2-MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. Drawings and specifications are intended to supplement and explain each other. Materials not specifically mentioned in the specifications shall be as indicated on the drawings. Where conflicts occur between the drawings and/or specifications or within either document itself, the item or arrangement of better quality, greater quantity or higher cost shall be included in the Contractor's bid. Where no specific kind of quality of material is given, a first-class standard article shall be furnished.

2.02 CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE DRAINAGE PIPE (HDPE):

- A. Pipe and fittings shall be made of virgin PE compounds which conform with the requirements of Type III, Category "4" or "5", Grade P 33, Class C, or Grade P 34, Class C as defined and described in ASTM 1248.
- B. Clean reworked material generated from the manufacturer's own production may be used by the manufacturer provided that the tubing or fittings produced meet all requirements of this specification.
- C. Perforated pipe utilized for the 18" collector drains shall be comprised of N-12 smooth walled interior pipe or approved equal. The perforations shall be cleanly cut so as not to restrict the inflow of water, and uniformly spaced along the length and circumference of the tubing. Circular perforations shall not exceed .40 in. in diameter. Width of slots length or diameter shall not exceed .31 in. Perforations shall be centered in the valleys of the corrugations. The water inlet area shall be a minimum of 1 square inch per linear foot of tubing.
- D. Only fitting supplied or recommended by the tubing manufacturer should be used.
- E. Fittings shall not reduce the inside diameter of the tubing being joined by more than 5 percent of the nominal inside diameter. Reducer fittings shall not reduce the cross-sectional area of the smaller size.
- F. Visible Defects: Cracks, creases, un-pigmented or non-uniformly or non-uniformly pigmented pipe are not permissible.
- G. All pipe and fittings shall be clearly marked at intervals of no more than 10 feet with the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name or trademark.
 - 2. Nominal size
 - 3. This specification designation, "M294"
 - 4. The plant designation code.
 - 5. The date of manufacture or an appropriate code.
- H. Pipe bedding and backfill shall be installed in a manner protection the integrity of the pipe. Improper preparation could result in the crushing of the pipe even with no other additional weight applied to the finish grade.
- I. Furnish pipe in the sizes indicated on the plans and/or details.

2.03 CRUSHED STONE:

- A. Refer to Specification Section 02300 EARTHWORK for these specifications.

2.04 APPURTENANCES:

- A. Provide all appurtenance and incidentals necessary to make the drainage pipe

installation and connection complete and acceptable, including all materials necessary for the excavation, backfill, compaction and restoration of lawn areas pavements, sidewalks and curblines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE INSTALLATION:

- A. Prior to excavating trenches the Contractor shall field verify all existing inverts and inform the Engineer of any discrepancies. Record these inverts on Record Drawings.
- B. The trench for the pipe shall be excavated to the required line and grade and be of sufficient width to permit thorough tamping of the fill material under the haunches and around the pipe. Soft or unsuitable material encountered below the normal bedding line of the pipe shall be removed as directed, replaced with gravel and thoroughly compacted. The bottom of the trench shall be shaped to conform to the curvature of the pipe. This bed shall also be excavated to accommodate the bells of pipes.
- C. The pipe shall be laid true to the specified lines and grades where shown on the Plans and as directed. The bell end shall be toward rising grade and each section of pipe shall have a firm bearing throughout its length. Material placed around and under the pipe shall be free of stones larger than three (3) inches in diameter.
- D. No load greater than three (3) tons shall be moved over any pipe until a fully-compacted backfill of at least two (2) feet has been placed over the top of the pipe. This minimum will be increased to three and one-half (3-1/2) feet for a forty thousand (40,000) pound single wheel load and to four (4) feet for a sixty thousand (60,000) pound single wheel load. The required fully-compacted backfill cover shall be placed a minimum of fifty (50) feet on both sides of the pipe crossing. However, compliance with this requirement is not to be construed as relieving the Contractor of any responsibility concerning damage to the pipe.
- E. Backfill for pipes shall conform to Section 02300 of these Specifications and shall be placed between the pipe and the walls of the trench in layers not exceeding six (6) inches in depth and thoroughly compacted. Each layer, if dry, shall be moistened and then compacted by rolling or by tamping with mechanical rammers. Compaction with iron hand tampers having a tamping face not exceeding twenty-five (25) square inches in area may be allowed only after permission has been given by the Engineer. Special care shall be taken to thoroughly compact the fill under the haunches of the pipe. This method of filling and compacting shall be continued until the material is level with the top of the pipe. The remainder of the filling shall consist of suitable material placed in successive layers not more than six (6) inches in depth. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted in accordance with AASHTO-T99 Standard Proctor Test.
- F. Any pipe showing settlement after laying or which is not in true alignment or is otherwise unsatisfactory before final acceptance of the work shall be taken up and replaced or relaid by the Contractor without additional compensation.

3.02 WATER REMOVAL:

- A. If water is encountered during construction, provisions must be made to remove the water by sheeting and pumping as required, or laying the pipe with a crushed stone bed so that the laying of pipe and other work can be done under stable conditions, all in accordance with Section 02240 of these Specifications.
- B. Owner's Representative shall be notified immediately if such conditions are encountered onsite.

3.03 CLEANING OF DRAIN LINES:

- A. Satisfactory precautions shall be taken to protect the drain lines at all times. All workmen shall be experienced and skilled in the use of the equipment used.
- B. All sludge, dirt, sand, gravel, roots, grease, and other debris resulting from the cleaning operations shall be removed from the job site and disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with state and federal regulations.
- C. A suitable weir or dam shall be constructed in a downstream manhole in such a manner that both solid and other material shall be trapped. Passing the material from one section to the next, which could cause blockage of the lines, shall not be permitted.
- D. During bucketing operations, the Contractor shall provide a suitable container to receive materials dumped from the buckets. No solids removed from the lines, manholes, or catch basins shall be pumped or dumped onto streets or into ditches, catch basins, or other storm drains.
- E. Upon completion of the cleaning of each section of drain line, a full-sized brush or scraper shall be pulled through the line to insure complete removal of all debris from the drain.
- F. When the drain line flows are exceeding the minimum requirements (generally not more than one-fourth of the pipe diameter) or inspection of the complete periphery of the pipe is necessary, one or both of the following control methods shall be used. (This method to be used will be determined by the Owner's Representative, depending on the time needed for control.)
 - 1. A line plug shall be inserted into the line at a manhole, drain basin, or clean out upstream from the section to be inspected. During the inspection of the section, the flow shall be reduced or shut off. After the inspection, the flow shall be returned to normal.
 - 2. When adequate flow control cannot be obtained by plugging or blocking, pumps shall be used to bypass all or part of the flow. The cost of such bypass pumping shall be included in the bid, and no separate payment shall be made.

END OF SECTION

02625-7
DRAINAGE PIPE

SECTION 02630

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. The work to be done under this section shall include the installation of standard drainage structures as shown on the plans and specified under this item. The Contractor shall provide all material, labor, tools, equipment and transportation to complete these items. A grate or cover shall be provided for each structure.
- B. Drainage structures shall be installed in the quantities and locations identified on the Contract Drawings. Contact the Project Representative if obstructions or conflicts are encountered.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. Reference to the standards, specifications and tests of technical societies, organizations, and governmental bodies is made in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (tests or specifications).
 - 2. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.
 - 3. New Hampshire Department of Transportation, Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction
 - 4. Municipal Standard Specifications and Procedures, as applicable.
 - 5. ADA – Americans with Disabilities Act

1.03 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS:

- A. All work shall be performed in strict accordance with local and state codes and regulations.
 - 1. Site utility work shall be done in strict accordance with state and local codes and requirements.
 - 2. The Contractor shall secure all permits deemed necessary in connection with the installation of this equipment and pay fees required for same. He shall include the cost and back charge of installing any portion of the work

where performed by municipal departments or utility companies.

1.04 SUBMITTALS/SHOP DRAWINGS:

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the engineer for all equipment. Copies shall be submitted and shall include cuts, scale drawings, installation details, manufacturer's specifications, certified performance characteristics and capacity ratings.
- B. No material or equipment may be purchased or installed before the submission and written approval of the shop drawings.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES:

- A. Precast reinforced concrete structures shall comply with material, design and construction standards specified under ASTM C-478.
- B. Minimum compressive strength of concrete in bases, risers and top sections shall be 4,000 psi. at 28 days.
- C. All joints shall be made with rubber gaskets meeting the requirements of ASTM C-443 (AASHTO M198).
- D. Sumps shall be a minimum of 4 foot depth for catch basins located in paved areas.
- E. Catch basins in planted drainage swale areas shall be 4.5 foot deep with an 18 inch sump.
- F. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of the precast section.

2.02 CLAY SEWER BRICKS (FOR ADJUSTING NEW FRAMES):

- A. Clay sewer brick shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation M91 with the following exceptions:
 - 1. The size of brick furnished shall be 8" x 3-3/4" x 2-1/4" nominal dimensions.
 - 2. The average of the absorption of five (5) representative samples shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) and the individual absorption of any one sample shall not exceed seventeen and one-half percent (17-1/2%). The average compressive strength of the five (5) representative samples shall not be less than three thousand (3,000) pounds per square inch and the

compressive strength of any one sample shall not be less than two thousand-five hundred (2,500) pounds per square inch.

2.03 CEMENT MORTAR (FOR ADJUSTING NEW FRAMES):

- A. Mortar shall be composed of one (1) part of Portland cement and two (2) parts of sand by volume with sufficient water to form a workable mixture. Cement, sand and water shall conform to the applicable provisions of New Hampshire Department of Transportation, Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.04 CEMENT CONCRETE:

- A. Material shall comply with Section 03300 of these Specifications.

2.05 CASTINGS:

- A. Iron castings (frames, grates and covers) shall conform to the NHDOT Construction Manual standard designs and to the requirements of AASHTO Designation M105, Class No. 30, Gray Iron Castings, unless otherwise specified. Test Bar B, 1.20 inches in diameter.
- B. Beehive Frames and Grates for installation with catch basins in planted stormwater swales shall be Model R-2564 as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Company, 2121 Brooks Ave., Neenah, WI 54956, Toll Free 800-558-5075

2.06 PVC DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND DRAIN INLETS:

- A. PVC drain inlets, Manholes and catch basins shall conform to the following specification:
- B. PVC drainage structures shall be of the inline drain type as indicated on the contract drawings and referenced within the contract specification. Ductile iron grates for each of these fittings are to be used. The surface drainage inlets shall be as manufactured by Nyloplast a division of Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc., or approved equal. The drainage manholes and catch basins required for this contract shall be manufactured from PVC pipe stock, utilizing a thermo-molding process to reform the pipe stock to the furnished configuration. The drainage pipe connection stubs shall be manufactured from PVC pipe stock and formed to provide a watertight connection with the specified pipe system. The joint tightness shall conform to ASTM D3212 for joints or drain and sewer plastic pipe using flexible elastomeric seals. The pipe bell spigot shall be joined to the inline drain body by use of the swage mechanical joint. The pipe stock used to manufacture the inline drain body and pipe bell spigot of the surface drainage inlets shall meet the mechanical property requirements for fabricated fittings as described by ASTM D3034, Standard for Sewer PVC Pipe and Fittings; ASTM

F1336, Standard for PVC Gasketed Sewer Fittings.

- C. The grates furnished for all surface drainage inlets shall be ductile iron. Grates and covers for drains shall be capable of supporting H-25 wheel loading for heavy-duty traffic. Metal used in the manufacture of the castings shall conform to ASTM A536 grade 70-50-05 for ductile iron.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 Structures of various types and depths shall be constructed to the line, grades, dimensions and design shown on the plans and as directed and furnished with the necessary frames, grates, covers, aluminum steps, etc., in accordance with these Specifications. Verify inverts of all utilities to remain.
- 3.02 The bricks and blocks (if required) shall be wetted as necessary before laying. All joints in brick masonry shall be thoroughly flushed full of mortar and no joints on the inside face shall be greater than one-quarter (1/4) inch. After the bricks and blocks are laid, the joints shall be pointed on the inside. As bricks or blocks are laid up, the outside of the structure shall be plastered with one-half (1/2) inch thick mortar coat.
- 3.03 Connections will be carefully made to all existing and proposed lines to the grades and elevations shown on the contract drawing.
- 3.04 All catch basins shall have an oil trap outlet of an appropriate size and material consistent with specific project requirements for drainpipe.
- 3.05 Unless otherwise directed or specified, two (2) weep holes shall be built into the walls of all new structures. Each weep hole shall consist of a section of four (4) inch pipe or equivalent opening to carry water through the wall of the structure. The outside end of the pipe or opening shall be covered with a one-quarter (1/4) inch mesh galvanized wire screen 23 gauge satisfactorily fastened against the wall. The drain to the weep hole shall be excavated and backfilled with two (2) cubic feet of broken rock or crushed stone. The crushed stone shall be placed against and over the end of the pipe or opening with a section of filter cloth to prevent the entrance of fine material. Only one (1) type of weep hole shall be used consistently throughout the project.
- 3.06 Suitable materials obtained from the excavation or from borrow shall be placed between the outside of the structure and the limits of the excavation, uniformly distributed in successive layers not exceeding 6 inches in depth and thoroughly compacted by tamping with mechanical rammers or tampers. When required, the backfill material shall be moistened during the compacting. Compaction with iron hand tampers having a tamping face not exceeding twenty-five (25) square inches may be allowed, but only after permission has been given by the Engineer.
- 3.07 All materials removed in the excavation for catch basins, manholes, drop inlets, drywells, etc., and remaining after the filling about the finished structure has been made shall be

used wherever possible within the project or removed and satisfactorily disposed of outside of the project limits without additional compensation.

- 3.08 Frame castings for structures shall be set in full mortar beds true to the lines and grades as directed.
- 3.09 Where directed, the castings shall be temporarily set at such grades as to provide drainage during the construction.
- 3.10 In general, all methods for installation of the catch basin and manhole units, brick adjustments, mortaring, and installation of frames, grates and covers, shall conform to the NHDOT Standard Specifications.
- 3.11 All manhole covers are to be painted black.
- 3.12 All exposed drains shall meet current ADA regulations for materials and installations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02631

ABANDON STRUCTURES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Under this Section the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to abandon structures (manholes or catch basins) as designated on the plans or as indicated by the City Representative to include:

- A. Removal, stacking and delivery of iron frames/castings
- B. Plugging of inlets and outlets
- C. Demolition of top portion of structure (36" min.) and filling in of remaining structure.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. All work must conform to New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

PART II - MATERIALS

2.01 SUITABLE BACKFILL

- A. Suitable backfill shall conform to the requirements of Section 02300 – EARTHWORK

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 CASTINGS

- A. The present castings shall be carefully removed and satisfactorily stored and protected until they are reinstalled or delivered to a municipal storage facility, located within the City limits, as designated by the Engineer.

3.02 INLETS AND OUTLETS, REMOVALS AND BACKFILL

- A. Inlets and outlets of structures to be abandoned shall be plugged with brick and mortar masonry not less than eight (8) inches in thickness, conforming to the requirements of the New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction. Upper portions of the masonry shall be removed to a depth of two (2) feet below the finished grade at the location designated by the Engineer, and the structures shall be completely filled with suitable material placed in six (6) inch layers and thoroughly compacted.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02755

HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

AND COLOR SEALCOATING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Under this Section, the Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, and transportation necessary to construct the following:
 - 1. The hot mix asphalt pavement for the tennis courts, track and walks shall be composed of materials as specified herein and shall be constructed on a prepared base course to the depth, grade and cross-section shown on the plans, as specified herein and as required by the Engineer.
 - 2. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Drawings, hot mix asphalt pavement shall be composed of a one and a half (1.5) inch hot mix asphalt binder course, and a one and a half (1.5) inch bituminous concrete dense mix course.
 - 3. Color sealcoating of hot mix asphalt pavements as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Reference to the standards, specifications and tests of technical societies, organizations and governmental bodies are made in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (tests or specifications).
 - 2. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.
 - 3. New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Asphalt emulsion Type SS-I product and application specification.
- B. Color Sealcoat: The Contractor shall submit catalog cuts, manufacturer's specifications and color chips or charts.

- C. Field layout of color sealcoat must be approved by Landscape Architect prior to installation.
- D. Submit catalog cuts and manufacturer's specifications for Airport Grade Asphalt Emulsion Mix and Aggregate.
- E. Compaction tests are required on all hot mix asphalt base surfaces on a 5' grid interval or per Owner's direction. At the Contractor's expense, an independent testing agency must perform the work and submit the results directly to the Landscape Architect.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS – COLOR SEALCOAT APPLICATION

- A. The Contractor shall engage the manufacturer's representative to inspect and monitor the application of the initial filler coat upon the prepared surfaces of all pavements to receive color sealcoat. Apply coatings only when ambient temperature is fifty degrees (50°F) and rising, and the surface temperature is not in excess of one hundred forty degrees (140°F).
- B. If a latex-ite acrylic sealer/surfacer is to be utilized, the addition of silica by mechanical agitation on-site shall be inspected and monitored by the manufacturer's representative who is to be engaged by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost.
- C. Adequate means shall be provided to protect the color seal coating(s) from damage until such time that each layer has cured sufficiently and no seal will adhere to and be picked up by the tires of vehicles or by pedestrian traffic.
- D. All NOVACRYLIC coatings are waterborne and cannot cure in cold temperatures or when subject to moisture. Care should be taken not to apply coatings when rain is forecast or sudden drop of temperature is expected. Climatic conditions such as very cool evenings and high dew points dictate that work should be completed early in the day so the coatings can be exposed to enough warm sunlight to form a film before sunset. The opposite applies during times of high heat, low humidity and drying breezes: under these conditions, work very early in the morning or very late in the day. If the product seems to be drying too fast in hot weather, mist the pavement with water to make the application easier. Care must be taken to allow each application to dry thoroughly prior to recoating. Care should be taken to allow the surface to cure 2 weeks before splash pad is activated.

PART II - MATERIALS

2.01 HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

- A. Hot mix asphalt Pavement shall consist of binder mix and dense mix courses constructed to the thicknesses shown on the plans and shall conform to the relevant provisions of New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.
- B. Base/Binder Courses
 - 1. Base/Binder Courses shall be Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement, Base Course.
- C. Surface Course
 - 1. Surface Course shall be Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement, Dense Mix Course.
- D. Pavement Mixtures
 - 1. The general composition of aggregate and the hot mix asphalt mixture (the proportion of asphalt cement to mineral aggregate) shall be as provided in the table below.

Table A
Specifications for Hot Mix Asphalt
 Percent Passing by Weight Sieve Designation

Sieve Designation & Percent Binder Content	Base Course	Dense Mix Course
2 inch	100	
1 inch	57-87	
3/4 inch		
5/8 inch		
1/2 inch	40-65	100
3/8 inch		80-100
No. 4	20-45	55-80
No. 8	15-33	48-59
No. 16		36-49
No. 30	8-17	24-38
No. 50	4-12	14-27
No. 100		6-18
No. 200	0-4	4-8
Binder	4-5	7-8

2.02 ASPHALT EMULSION

- A. Asphalt emulsion tack coat shall be Type SS-1 or SS-1H as specified by the Asphalt Institute.

2.03 TROWELABLE ASPHALT FILLER/PATCH

- A. Airport grade asphalt emulsion mix and aggregate shall be used to repair gouges or cracks which can then be brought to grade to receive an overlay or color sealcoat.

2.04 ADHESIVE FABRIC FOR CRACK PATCHING

- A. Fabric shall be the Petromat/Petrotac system, as manufactured by Phillips Fibers Corporation, or approved equal.

2.05 COLOR SEALCOAT

- A. The layout and design of color sealcoating shall be installed per contract drawings. Prior to application, contractor shall schedule a meeting to get layout of seal coat approved by Engineer or Landscape Architect.

Splash pad surfacing material shall be Novacryllic as manufactured by Nova Sports U.S.A. 6 Industrial Road, Building #2, Milford, MA 01757 tel. 1-800-USA-NOVA, or approved equal.

- B. The color emulsion coating shall be Nova Sports "Novaplay" or an approved equal emulsion product. Colors shall match those of the filler coats. Coats shall be applied lengthwise of the court with a wide type pushbroom.
- C. The base vehicle for the finish coat shall be an acrylic polymer dispersed in water and which has the ability to withstand extremes in temperature and general weathering. The film former shall provide a non-skid surface upon drying and under all weather conditions. Pigment dispersions in the color coating are to be of the best quality chrome oxides so as to obtain a permanent true color. The coating shall contain no material, which will cause cracking due to extremes in temperatures and is to be factory mixed and consistent in color. It shall be a one hundred percent (100%) acrylic emulsion containing no alkyds, butadiene styrene, or vinyls and shall be thinned with water. It shall not chalk or discolor any equipment.
- D. The finished surface shall be smooth and uniform, true to required grade and cross section, and free of depressions, ridges, or other irregularities.

PART III – EXECUTION

3.01 HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

- A. Hot mix asphalt pavements shall be constructed on a prepared foundation of gravel in accordance with the Massachusetts Standard Specifications, Section 405, except where overlayment is over existing pavement.
- B. The bituminous mixtures shall be placed on the approved base only when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the course is sufficiently dry and weather conditions are suitable.
- C. Where walls, curbing, or other suitable permanent supports are not present, the Contractor shall secure proper alignment and adequate compaction of the binder and surface courses as shown on the Contract Drawings and finish all edges with a neat tamped edge.
- D. The mixture shall be placed in two (2) courses as shown on the Contract Drawings. Each course shall be spread and finished as required in the New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.
- E. Prior to completion of bituminous concrete overlay, the Contractor shall have the existing patched surfaces tack coated and leveled to eliminate all "birdbaths" or extreme lows which may create ponding or drainage problems. Leveling course (surface treatment) bituminous concrete applied as necessary, shall be raked and feathered and be properly rolled and compacted. The Contractor shall apply "level" lines, screeds, or use other measures to achieve the proper leveling surface suitable for overlay.

All adhesive fabric shall be in place and approved prior to completing this work.

- F. After completion, the bituminous concrete courses shall conform to the thickness shown on the Contract Drawings, smooth and even and of a dense and uniform structure. When tested with a sixteen (16) foot straight edge placed parallel to the centerline of the pavement, there shall be no deviation from a true surface in excess of one-quarter (1/4) inch.

3.02 ASPHALT EMULSION TACK COAT

- A. To all existing surfaces to be pave against or overlaid, apply a single very thin (0.05 to 0.15 gallons per square yard) application of diluted asphalt emulsion (Type SS-1) to cover the entire surface of existing pavement.
- B. Essential qualities of coverage are (1) it must be very thin and (2) uniformly cover entire surface of existing pavement.
- C. Place only that amount of tack coat which can be overlaid with new pavement by

the end of each day, and; **IF RAIN IS ANTICIPATED DO NOT APPLY TACK COAT.**

3.03 COLOR SEAL COAT

- A. New asphalt pavement shall cure for 14 days prior to application of any surfacing materials.
- B. Contractors must notify the Landscape Architect of all applications, 48 hours prior to installation.
- C. The surface to be coated shall be inspected and made sure to be free of grease, oil, dust, dirt and other foreign matter before starting work.
- D. The surface shall be flooded. Any ponding water remaining that is deep enough to cover the thickness of a five-cent piece shall be corrected using a patch mix consisting of Novabond, 50-mesh sand and Portland cement, as per manufacturer's directions. Depressions must be primed with a 50% dilution of Novabond and water prior to patching.
- E. Application shall proceed only if the surface is dry and clean and the temperature is at least fifty degrees (50°F) and rising, and the surface temperature is not in excess of one hundred forty degrees (140°F). Do not apply coatings when rain is imminent.
- F. Each coat in this system must dry completely before next application. Between each coat, inspect entire surface. Any defects should be repaired. Scrape surface to remove any lumps, and broom or blow off all loose matter.
- G. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply one (1) coat of Novasurface acrylic resurfacer, diluted with one (1) part clean water, to two (2) parts Novasurface. Clean, bagged sand shall be incorporated into the diluted Novasurface at the rate of five (5) to ten (10) Lbs. per gallon. Sand gradation shall be 50 to 60-mesh. Allow application to dry thoroughly.
- H. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply two (2) coats of Novaplay (colors to be designated by owner). Allow each application to dry thoroughly. A small (not to exceed 8 fl. oz per gal.) quantity of water may be used in diluting these coatings, only if coatings are drying too rapidly. Permission of the owner shall be obtained before adding additional water.

3.04 COLOR SEAL COAT LINE PAINT

- A. Upon completion and acceptance of the splash pad surface, this Contractor shall prepare and paint lines for splash pad design layout. Refer to enlargement plans for layout of these lines.

- B. All lines are to be applied by painting between masking tape with a paintbrush or roller, according to U.S.T.A specifications.
- C. Prime masked lines with Seal-A-Line. Allow application to dry.
- D. Paint lines with Novatex textured line paint. Allow application to dry.
- E. Remove masking tape immediately after lines are dry.
- F. Protect adjacent areas and structures (fences, posts, sidewalks, buildings, etc.), which are not to be coated. In the event that coatings are applied to above, remove immediately before drying is complete.

PART IV - GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- 4.01 The pavement and coatings shall be guaranteed against defects in workmanship or quality for a period of one (1) year after final acceptance. The Contractor shall replace, repair, recoat or otherwise make satisfactory to the Owner any unacceptable pavement and or coating at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02803

TENNIS STANDARDS AND NETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Documents, as listed in the Table of Contents, and applicable parts of Division 1, General Requirements shall be included in and made a part of this Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all other Sections of the Specifications for requirements therein affecting the work of this trade.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work of this Section consist of all site improvements and related items as indicated on the Drawings and/or as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Tennis Nets and Posts

1.03 RELATED WORK UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

- A. The following items of related work are specified and included in other Sections of the Specifications:
 - 1. Section 02300 – Earthwork
 - 2. Section 03300 – Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.04 EXAMINATION OF CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall fully inform himself of existing conditions of the site before submitting his bid, and shall be fully responsible for carrying out all site work required to fully and properly execute the work of the Contract, regardless of the conditions encountered in the actual work. No claim for extra compensation or extension of time will be allowed on account of actual conditions inconsistent with those assumed.
- B. Plans, surveys, measurements and dimensions under which the work is to be performed are believed to be correct to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, but the Contractor shall have examined them for himself during the bidding period, as no allowance will be made for any errors or inaccuracies that may be found therein.

1.05 SCHEDULING

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval by the Owner, a progress schedule for all work as specified herein.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials and methods of construction shall comply with the following standards:
 - 1. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
 - 2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
 - 3. FS: Federal Specifications
 - 4. IMI: International Masonry Institute
 - 5. PCA: Portland Cement Association
- B. Qualifications of Workers: Use adequate numbers of skilled workers who are trained in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for the proper performance of the work of this Section.
- C. Layout: After staking out the work, and before beginning final construction, obtain the Engineer's approval for layout. Contractor shall make adjustments as determined by the Engineer. Engineer may make adjustments to layout as is required to meet existing and proposed conditions without additional cost to the contract price.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

Tennis Nets and Posts

- B. Product Information: Provide manufacturer's data showing installation and limitations in use. Supply Certificates of Compliance for all materials required for fabrication and installation, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specific requirements. Work includes but is not limited to:

Tennis Nets and Posts

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TENNIS NETS AND POSTS

- A. Tennis posts shall be three and one-half (3-1/2 inch OD steel tubing with a green polyurethane finish. The posts shall be semi-permanent Model No. TP-125, as manufactured by Jaypro, Corporation, Waterford, Connecticut or approved equal. The above equipment shall be provided with net tie-down straps and anchors.
- B. Tennis nets shall be as manufactured by the Gold Medal Recreation Products Company and represented by M.E. O'Brien and Sons, Medfield, Massachusetts, Model No. 62-18-0039, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The installer shall examine previous work, related work, and conditions under which this work is to be performed and notify the Contractor in writing of all deficiencies and conditions detrimental to the proper completion of this work. Beginning work means installer accepts substrates, subgrades, previous work, and conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for timing the delivery of all site improvement elements so as to minimize on-site storage time prior to installation. All stored materials must be protected from weather, careless handling and vandalism.
- C. Contractor to install all elements for Tennis Post and Nets per manufacturer's instruction and recommendations.
- D. Contractor shall anchor bench stanchions to cement concrete pad using approved bolts and/or anchoring devices.
- E. Fasten wood members to stanchions or supports before or after stanchions are secured to footings; pre-drill all fastener holes. Take necessary precautions not to over tighten fasteners.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02820

BLACK VINYL CLAD CHAIN LINK FENCE

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work under this Section consists of furnishing and installing vinyl coated chain link fence fabric and hardware and framework of various heights as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein including all labor, materials and equipment necessary to finish the work complete in place.
- B. The work also includes the baseball field backstop and fencing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- B. References herein to any technical society, organization, group or body is made in accordance with the following abbreviations:
 - 1. ASTM American Society for Testing Materials
 - 2. AWS American Welding Society

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All fencing shall conform to the specifications of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute and as specified herein.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Per Section SPECIAL CONDITIONS of these Specifications, submit:

- A. Three (3) samples, approximately 3" long or 6" square of fabric material, post sections and typical accessories.
- B. Shop drawings or catalog cuts including details illustrating fence height, fence post spacing, and sizes of posts, rails, braces, footings, gates and all accessories.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver material in manufacturer's original packaging with all tags and labels intact and legible. Handle and store material in such a manner as to avoid damage.

PART II - MATERIALS

2.01 VINYL CLAD STEEL POSTS, RAILS AND BRACES

A. General

1. All fence pipe for posts, rails, and all braces and appurtenances shall be vinyl clad, schedule 40 round, seamless hot dip galvanized pipe conforming to ASTM-A-120-1, or approved equal.
2. All structural shapes shall be vinyl clad, and galvanized in conformance with ASTM Designation A123.
3. All vinyl clad materials shall be fusion bonded in accordance with ASTM-F668 Class 2B.

B. End, Corner and Pull Posts

1. Fence up to and including 5'-0" in height: 2.375" O.D. pipe, 3.65 lbs. per linear foot.
2. Fence over 5'-0" in height: 2.875" O.D. pipe, 5.79 lbs. per linear foot.
3. Fence over 10'-0" in height: 4.00" O.D. pipe, 9.11 lbs. per linear foot.
4. Maximum Spacing 10'-0" on Center.

C. Line Posts (10'-0" Maximum Spacing)

1. Fence up to 5'-0" in height: 1.90" O.D. pipe, 2.28 lbs. per linear foot.
2. Fence over 5'-0" in height: 2.375" O.D. pipe, 3.12 lbs. per linear foot.
3. Fence over 10'-0" in height: 2.875" O.D. pipe, 5.79 lbs per linear foot.

D. Gate Posts

1. Gate posts for single leaf gates six (6) feet or less in width: 2.875" O.D. pipe, 4.64 lbs. per foot min.
2. Gate posts for single leaf gates six (6) to twelve (12) feet in width: 4.00" O.D. pipe, 6.56 lbs. per foot.

E. Rails

1. All rails shall be 1.66" O.D. pipe weighing 2.27 lbs. per linear foot furnished in manufacturer's standard lengths of approximately 21'-0" with outside sleeve type couplings, at least six (6) inches long for each joint –

one (1) coupling in each five (5) to have expansion spring. Provide means for attaching rails securely to each corner, pull and end post. Rails shall form continuous brace from end to end of each run of fence.

F. Post Bracing Assembly

1. 1.66" O.D. pipe weighing 2.27 lbs. per linear foot (for horizontal braces). Provide at each side of corner and pull posts and at end posts for fence six (6) feet or higher.

2.02 CHAIN LINK FABRIC (VINYL CLAD) AND PRIVACY SCREEN

- A. Chain Link fence fabric shall be factory coated 6 gauge core wire (or 9 gauge in certain circumstances as indicated on the details) with a min .02 inch thick coating of plasticized polyvinyl-chloride applied by the fusion method over a thermoset plastic bonding agent. The bond shall exhibit equal or greater strength than the cohesive strength of the vinyl. All cut ends shall be coated with vinyl at the factory. Fabric shall be 2" mesh and black in color.
- B. Top and bottom of fabric shall have knuckled selvage, both sides.
- C. If applicable vertical PVC slats shall be included at the park perimeter fence installation as designated on the drawings. Vertical PVC slats shall be provided in the heights required to extend to the full height of the fence installation, as referenced on the drawings. PVC slats shall be furnished in a black color and be equal or greater to the "Winged Slat" system manufactured by Hoover Fence, available at HooverFence.net or Tel (330) 358-2335, or an approved equivalent product.

2.03 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES (VINYL CLAD)

- A. All accessories shall be vinyl clad in accordance with paragraph 2.01 above, and galvanized in conformance with ASTM Designation A153.
- B. Post Caps
Furnish and install tight fitting pressed steel or malleable iron caps, designed as a weather tight closure cap. Provide one (1) pass-through looped cap for each line post, and one (1) acorn style cape for each end or corner post. Where top rail is used, provide looped cap tops to permit passage of top rail.
- C. Tension Bars
 1. One (1) piece lengths equal to full height of fabric with minimum cross section of 3/16" x 3/4", conforming to ASTM Designation A123. Provide one (1) stretcher bar for each end post and two (2) for each corner and pull post.

2. Tension bands and brace bands, if utilized, shall be 7/8" x 12 gauge beveled, galvanized, sized to fit pipe sizes and furnished with galvanized fasteners. Galvanizing shall conform with ASTM Designations A123 or A153 as they pertain.

D. Rail Clamps

1. Rail clamps shall be standard clamps (boulevard clamps) furnished complete with fasteners with ASTM Designation A153.

E. Fabric Bands for Tying Fabric

1. Fabric shall be attached using a BAND-IT band and buckle system
2. Bands shall be 0.020" thickness, 200/300 series stainless steel 1/2" wide bands, with a minimum breaking strength of 850 lbs., 1/2" band capacity ear-loct design buckles to be manufactured with 0.050" thick material, 201/301 series stainless steel.

- F. Fittings, lugs, clamps and other accessories shall be steel conforming to ASTM Designation F626 and galvanized in conformance with ASTM Designation A153.

2.04 ANCHORING CEMENT

- A. Cement for anchoring posts in sleeves embedded in concrete walls shall be "POR-ROK", as manufactured by Hallemite (Lehn and Fink Industrial Products, Division of Sterling Drugs, Inc.), Montage, New Jersey, or approved equal.
- B. "Sika Cola-Due" by the Sika Co.
- C. "Five Star Grout" the Five Star Co.

2.05 CEMENT CONCRETE

- A. Cement concrete for post footings shall conform to Section 03300 of these Specifications.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 POST INSTALLATION

- A. Install new vinyl coated chain link fence in the location(s) shown on the Contract Drawings, and as approved by the Engineer.
- B. Excavation for post footings as herein before specified in Section 02300 of these Specifications, shall be in firm undisturbed or compacted soil. Post footing diameters vary according to post sizes required and are in accordance with

attached details. Excavate hole depths six (6) inches lower than post bottom with bottom of posts set not less than thirty-six (36) inches below surface when in firm, undisturbed soil. Where ledge is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer to determine method of installation. Payment for any additional work required when installations are in ledge shall be in accordance with methods described in SPECIAL CONDITIONS of these Specifications.

- C. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour, tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operation. Crown the top of the concrete footings to pitch water away from posts.
- D. Under bituminous pavements, tops of footings are to be finished smooth and are to pitch one (1) inch from the posts to the outside edge of the foundation.
- E. In mower strip locations, form top twelve (12) inches square and finish to match mower strip with 1/4" pitch away from posts.
 - 1. If applicable, top of fence footings at players' benches and cement concrete mower strips shall terminate six (6) inches below pavement finish grade.

3.02 FENCE ERECTION

A. Top and Bottom Rails

- 1. Top and bottom rails shall form a continuous brace from end to end of each fence run. In addition, all end and corner posts shall be braced to the nearest line post with center brace rails. Outside sleeve type top rail coupling shall be placed a maximum of twelve (12) inches from line posts.

B. Middle Rails

- 1. All chain link fencing ten (10) feet or more in height shall have a continuous middle rail.

C. Brace Assemblies

- 1. Furnish and install braces and appurtenances so posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension. All "tension" assemblies shall conform to ASTM 567 and the New Hampshire Department of Transportation's 2010 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

D. Fabric

- 1. The fabric shall be installed on the "public" or "sports field" side of the fence.

2. All fabric shall be aligned so that the top row of the fabric mesh is tied to the top rail, and so that the bottom selvage of fabric mesh stands one (1) inches above the finish grade of the lawns, pavements or concrete wall grade and that the bottom row of the fabric mesh is tied to the bottom rail.
3. Fabric shall be properly stretched and securely fastened to the posts and rails, and between posts the top and bottom of the fabric shall be fastened to the horizontal braces as herein specified, and approved by the Engineer. Fabric shall be stretched uniformly taut and as tight as possible, true to line and grade and complete in all details. Install tension bars at corners.
4. The fabric shall be fastened to end and corner posts with tension bars and stretcher bar bands spaced at one (1) foot intervals.

E. Stretcher Bars

1. Thread through fabric and secure to posts with approved metal bands spaced not over twelve (12) inches O.C.

F. Fabric Bands

1. Fabric Bands shall be placed at the intervals indicated on the details and securely fastened to all fence posts.
2. All bands shall be pulled tight and raw ends of steel bands shall be secured in buckle by folding ear tabs around steel bands as per manufacturer's recommended installation procedure. No sharp edges shall protrude from band-it buckles. When applicable, band will be PVC coated, color to match fabric and framework.

G. Fasteners

1. Install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on side of fence opposite fabric side unless required otherwise by the Engineer.

3.03 GATE FRAMES (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- A. Gate frames shall be galvanized steel 1.90" O.D. standard weight pipe, 2.72 pounds per linear foot. Gates shall be fabricated using welded construction with all welds ground smooth and coated with 3.0 mil. thickness of cold galvanizing compound. Gates must be properly braced to eliminate any possible sagging condition. For gates over eight (8) feet in height, provide additional horizontal and vertical interior members to ensure proper strength.
- B. Fabric shall be installed with hookbolts and tension bars on all four (4) sides and attached to gate frame at twelve (12) inches on center.

- C. Hardware materials shall be hot dipped galvanized steel. All moveable parts (e.g., hinges, latch, keeper, and drop bar) shall be field coated with PVC touch-up paint, provided by the manufacturer.
- D. Hinges shall be of sufficient structural strength and design to support gate leaf and to permit easy and trouble free operation. Non-lift-off type hinge design shall permit the gate to swing 180 degrees inward or outward in accordance with the Contract Drawings
- E. All gates shall be equipped with a positive type latching device capable of retaining the gate in a closed position and have provision for padlock. Latches shall permit operation from either side of gate and must be approved by the Engineer prior to the installation. Refer to details for latch device.
- F. Gate keepers shall be provided for each gate leaf over five (5) feet wide. Gate keeper shall consist of mechanical device for securing free end of gate when in full open position.
- G. Double gates: Provide drop rod to hold inactive leaf. Provide gate stop pipe to engage center drop rod. Provide locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of the latch, requiring one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
- H. Gate Installation
 - 1. Check gate posts for vertical alignment and maintain in position during placement and finishing operations.
 - 2. Set keeper, stops, sleeves into concrete.
 - 3. Install gates plumb, level and secure for full opening without interference.
 - 4. Attach hardware by means which will prevent unauthorized removal.
 - 5. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.

3.03 FINISH PROTECTION

- A. During the fence installation, care shall be taken to avoid damaging the vinyl clad or galvanized surfaces of the fence components. All scratches and abrasions shall be thoroughly corrected in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer before final acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02831

SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. Work shall consist of designing, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and installation of the segmental retaining wall system in accordance with these specifications and to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the plans.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. The Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Construction.
- B. Segmental Retaining Wall Units
 - 1. ASTM C 1372 - Standard Specification for Segmental Retaining Wall Units
 - 2. ASTM C 140 - Standard Test Methods of Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units
- C. Geosynthetic Reinforcement
 - 1. ASTM D 4595 - Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method
 - 2. ASTM D 5262 - Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics
 - 3. GRI:GG1 - Single Rib Geogrid Tensile Strength
 - 4. GRI:GG5 - Geogrid Pullout
- D. Soils
 - 1. ASTM D 698 - Moisture Density Relationship for Soils, Standard Method
 - 2. ASTM D 422 - Gradation of Soils

GREENWOOD PARK PHASE I IMPROVEMENTS
Worcester, Massachusetts

02831 - 1
SEGEMENTAL RETAINING WALL SYSTEM

3. ASTM D 424 - Atterberg Limits of Soil
- E. Drainage Pipe
1. ASTM D 3034 - Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe
 2. ASTM D 1248 - Specification for Corrugated Plastic Pipe
- F. Engineering Design
1. "NCMA Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls", Second Edition
- G. Where specifications and reference documents conflict, the Engineer shall make the final determination of applicable document.

1.04 DESIGN CRITERIA

- A. The following soil parameters shall be assumed for the final design unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified by the Engineer:

	Unit Weight (pcf)	Internal Friction Angle, degrees	Cohesion
Reinforced Fill	120	30	0
Retained Soil	120	30	0
Foundation Soil	120	30	0

- B. Precast sections shall be designed to withstand earth loads due to soil plus live loads due to vehicular traffic (H20 loading). Design and construction of each section shall meet the requirements of ACI 318 and the AASHTO Load Factor.
- C. Should the actual soil conditions observed during construction differ from those assumed for the design, design shall be reviewed by the Wall Design Engineer at the Engineer's direction.
- D. The design for the final retaining wall plans shall be prepared and sealed by a professional Civil Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The design analysis shall consider the external stability against sliding and overturning, internal stability, facial stability of the reinforced soil mass, and external global stability and shall be in accordance with acceptable engineering practice and these specifications. The internal and external stability analysis shall be performed in accordance with the "NCMA Design Manual for Segmental

Retaining Walls”, using the recommended minimum factors of safety in this manual.

- E. The design of the geosynthetic reinforcement shall take into consideration the effects from obstructions.
- F. Minimum embedment: the minimum wall embedment shall be the greater of 0.5 feet or the following:

Level Slope in Front	H'/20
3H:1V Slope in Front	H'/10
2H:1V Slope in Front	H'/10

where H' is the exposed height of the wall.

- G. While vertical spacing between geosynthetic reinforcement layers may vary, it shall not exceed 2.0 feet maximum in the wall design.
- H. The geosynthetic reinforcement placement in the wall design shall have 100 percent continuous coverage parallel to the wall face. Gapping between horizontally adjacent layers of geosynthetic (partial coverage) will not be allowed.

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Material Submittals: The Contractor shall submit six (6) sets manufacturers' literature and certifications two weeks prior to start of work stating that the SRW units and geosynthetic reinforcement meet the requirements of Section 2 of this specification.
- B. Design Submittal: The Contractor shall submit six (6) sets of detailed design calculations and final retaining wall plans for approval at least two weeks prior to the beginning of wall construction. All calculations and drawings shall be prepared and sealed by a professional Civil Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

1.06 DELIVERY AND STORAGE:

- A. Contractor shall check materials upon delivery to assure that specified type and grade of materials have been received and proper color and texture of SRW units have been received.

- B. Contractor shall store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and in a manner to prevent deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion, breaking, chipping or other causes.
- C. Contractor shall protect materials from damage. Damaged materials shall not be incorporated into the retaining wall.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL UNITS

- A. SRW units shall be Redi-Rock Wall System as manufactured by Redi-Rock International, Shea Wall System units as manufactured by E.F. Shea/New England Concrete Products, Inc., Unilock Sienastone Retaining wall system, or an approved equal.
- B. Texture on the face of the block shall be limestone or approved equal, all exposed vertical faces shall have this textured finish.
- C. SRW units shall provide a minimum weight of 110 psf of wall face area.
- D. If connectors are used by the SRW supplier to interconnect the SRW units, they shall meet the requirements of the manufacturer.
- E. SRW units shall be sound and free of cracks or other defects that would interfere with the proper placing of the unit or significantly impair the strength or permanence of the structure. Cracking or excessive chipping may be grounds for rejection. Units showing cracks longer than 1/2" shall not be used within the wall. Units showing chips visible at a distance of 30 feet from the wall shall not be used within the wall.
- F. Concrete used to manufacture SRW units shall have a minimum 28 days compressive strength of 4,000 psi and a maximum moisture absorption rate, by weight, of 8% as determined in accordance with ASTM C1372. Compressive strength test specimens shall conform to the saw-cut coupon provisions of ASTM C140.
- G. SRW units' molded dimensions shall not differ more than + 1/8 inch from that specified, in accordance with ASTM C1372.

2.02 GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT

GREENWOOD PARK PHASE I IMPROVEMENTS
Worcester, Massachusetts

- A. Geosynthetic reinforcement shall consist of geogrids or geotextiles manufactured as a soil reinforcement element. The type, strength, and placement location of the reinforcing geosynthetic shall be determined by the Engineer providing the wall design and as shown on the approved segmental retaining wall plans.
- B. Detailed test data shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval and shall include the following:
 - 1. Tensile strength in accordance with ASTM D 4595 or GRI GG-1.
 - 2. Creep in accordance with ASTM D 5262.
 - 3. Site damage and durability in accordance with GRI GG-4.
 - 4. Pullout in accordance with GRI GG-5 or GRI GT-6
 - 5. Connection test data in accordance with NCMA SRWU-1.

2.03 LEVELING PAD

- A. Material for the leveling pad shall consist of crushed stone meeting the requirements of Section M2.01.3 or M2.01.4 of the Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Construction and shall be a minimum of 6 inches in depth unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings. The leveling pad must extend a minimum of 6 inches from both the front and back faces of the block unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings. Lean concrete with a strength of 200-300 psi and three inches thick maximum may also be used as a leveling pad material with approval by the Engineer.

2.04 DRAINAGE AGGREGATE

- A. Drainage aggregate shall be crushed stone meeting the requirements of Section M2.01.4 of the Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Construction.

2.05 DRAINAGE PIPE

- A. The drainage collection pipe shall be a perforated or slotted PVC, or corrugated HDPE pipe. The drainage pipe may be wrapped with a geotextile to function as a filter.
- B. Drainage pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D 3034 and/or ASTM D 1248.

2.06 REINFORCED BACKFILL

- A. The reinforced backfill shall be free of debris. Unless otherwise noted on the approved segmental retaining wall plans prepared by the Wall Design Engineer, the reinforced material shall consist of Type B Gravel Borrow in accordance with Section M1.03.0 of the Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Construction.

2.07 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

- A. Geotextile fabric shall meet the requirements of Type II in accordance with Section M9.50.0 of the Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Contractor's field construction supervisor shall have demonstrated experience and be qualified to direct all work at the site.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. Contractor shall excavate to the lines and grades shown on the project grading plans. Contractor shall take precautions to minimize over-excavation. Over-excavation shall be filled with compacted backfill material as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.
- B. Contractor shall verify location of existing structures and utilities prior to excavation. Contractor shall ensure all surrounding structures are protected from the effects of wall excavation. Excavation support, if required, is the responsibility of the Contractor

3.03 FOUNDATION PREPARATION

- A. Following the excavation, the foundation soil shall be examined by the Engineer to assure actual foundation soil strength meets or exceeds the assumed design bearing strength. Soils not meeting the required strength shall be removed and replaced with material, as directed by the Engineer.

- B. Foundation soil shall be proof rolled and compacted to 95% standard Proctor density and inspected by the Engineer prior to placement of leveling pad materials.

3.04 LEVELING PAD CONSTRUCTION

- A. Leveling pad shall be placed as shown on the final, approved P.E. sealed retaining wall drawings. The leveling pad shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. The leveling pad should extend laterally at least a distance of 6 inches from the toe and heel of the lower most SRW unit unless shown otherwise on the Contract Drawings.

3.05 SRW UNIT INSTALLATION

- A. All SRW units shall be installed at the proper elevation and orientation as shown on the final, approved P.E. sealed wall drawings or as directed by the Wall Design Engineer. The SRW units and geosynthetic reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. First course of SRW units shall be placed on the leveling pad with the aesthetic surface facing out. The units shall be leveled side-to-side, front-to-rear and with adjacent units, and aligned to ensure intimate contact with the leveling pad.
- C. Prior to placement of next course, the level and alignment of the units shall be checked and corrected, where needed.
- D. Layout of curves and corners shall be installed in accordance with the wall plan details or in general accordance with SRW manufacturer's installation guidelines. Walls meeting at corners shall be interlocked by overlapping successive courses.
- E. Broken, chipped, stained or otherwise damaged units shall not be placed in the wall unless they are repaired and the repair method and results are approved by the Engineer.

3.06 GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT PLACEMENT

- A. All geosynthetic reinforcement shall be installed at the proper elevation and orientation as shown on the final, approved P.E. sealed retaining wall drawings, or as directed by the Wall Design Engineer.
- B. At the elevations shown on the final plans, (after the units, drainage material, and backfill have been placed to this elevation) the geosynthetic reinforcement shall be laid horizontally on compacted infill.

- C. Geosynthetic reinforcement layers shall be one continuous piece for their entire embedment length. Overlapping of the geosynthetic in the design strength direction (perpendicular to the wall face) shall not be permitted. Along the length of the wall, horizontally adjacent sections of geosynthetic reinforcement shall be butted in a manner to assure 100 percent coverage parallel to the wall face.
- D. Tracked construction equipment shall not be operated directly on the geosynthetic reinforcement. A minimum of 6 inches of backfill is required prior to operation of tracked vehicles over the geosynthetic. Turning should be kept to a minimum. Rubber-tired equipment may pass over the geosynthetic reinforcement at slow speeds (less than 5 mph).
- E. The geosynthetic reinforcement should be installed under tension. The nominal tension shall be applied to the reinforcement and secured in place with staples, stakes or by hand tensioning until reinforcement is covered by six inches of fill.

3.07 DRAINAGE MATERIALS

- A. Drainage aggregate shall be installed to the line, grades, and sections shown on the final P.E. sealed retaining wall drawings. Drainage aggregate shall be placed to the minimum thickness shown on the Contract Drawings between and behind units.
- B. Drainage collection pipes shall be installed to maintain gravity flow of water outside the reinforced soil zone. The drainage collection pipe shall daylight at an elevation lower than the lowest point of the pipe within the aggregate drain.
- C. The main collection drain pipe, just behind the block facing, shall be a minimum of 3 inches in diameter. The secondary collection drain pipes should be sloped a minimum of 2% to provide gravity flow into the main collection drain pipe. Drainage laterals shall be spaced at a maximum 50 feet spacing along the wall.

3.08 BACKFILL PLACEMENT

- A. The reinforced backfill shall be placed as shown in the final, approved wall drawings in the maximum compacted lift thickness of 10 inches and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of standard Proctor density (ASTM D 698) at moisture content within 2% of optimum. The backfill shall be placed and spread in such a manner as to eliminate wrinkles or movement of the geosynthetic reinforcement and the SRW units.

- B. Only hand-operated compaction equipment shall be allowed within 3 feet of the back of the wall units. Compaction within the 3 feet behind the wall units shall be achieved by at least three (3) passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, plate, or roller.
- C. At the end of each day's operation, the Contractor shall slope the last level of backfill away from the wall facing and reinforced backfill to direct water runoff away from the wall face.
- D. At completion of wall construction, backfill shall be placed level with final top of wall elevation. If final grading, paving, landscaping, and/or storm drainage installation adjacent to the wall is not placed immediately after wall completion, temporary grading and drainage shall be provided to ensure water runoff is not directed at the wall nor allowed to collect or pond behind the wall until final construction adjacent to the wall is completed.

3.09 CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT TO COMPLETED WALL

- A. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that construction adjacent to the wall does not disturb the wall or place temporary construction loads on the wall that exceed design loads, including loads such as water pressure, temporary grades, or equipment loading. Care should be taken by the Contractor to ensure water runoff is directed away from the wall structure until final grading and surface drainage collection systems are completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02871

SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Documents, as listed in the Table of Contents, and applicable parts of Division 1, General Requirements shall be included in and made a part of this Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all other Sections of the Specifications for requirements therein affecting the work of this trade.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work of this Section consist of all site improvements and related items as indicated on the Drawings and/or as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Shade Structure – **Alternate #1**
 - 2. Tennis Windscreen – **Alternate #2**

1.03 RELATED WORK UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

- A. The following items of related work are specified and included in other Sections of the Specifications:
 - 1. Section 02300 – Earthwork
 - 2. Section 03300 – Cement Concrete
 - 3. Section 02820 – Black Vinyl Clad Chainlink Fence

1.04 EXAMINATION OF CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall fully inform himself of existing conditions of the site before submitting his bid, and shall be fully responsible for carrying out all site work required to fully and properly executing the work of the Contract, regardless of the conditions encountered in the actual work. No claim for extra compensation or extension of time will be allowed on account of actual conditions inconsistent with those assumed.
- B. Plans, surveys, measurements and dimensions under which the work is to be performed are believed to be correct to the best of the Landscape Architect's knowledge, but the Contractor shall have examined them for himself during the bidding period, as no allowance will be made for any errors or inaccuracies that may be found therein.

1.05 SCHEDULING

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Landscape Architect, for approval by the Owner, a progress schedule for all work as specified herein.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials and methods of construction shall comply with the following standards:

1. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
 2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
 3. FS: Federal Specifications
 4. IMI: International Masonry Institute
 5. PCA: Portland Cement Association
- B. Qualifications of Workers: Use adequate numbers of skilled workers who are trained in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for the proper performance of the work of this Section.
- C. Layout: After staking out the work, and before beginning final construction, obtain the Landscape Architect's approval for layout. Contractor shall make adjustments as determined by the Landscape Architect. Landscape Architect may make adjustments to layout as is required to meet existing and proposed conditions without additional cost to the contract price.
- 1.07 SUBMITTALS
- A. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings in accordance with Division 1 requirements.
1. Shade Structure – **Alternate #1**
 2. Tennis Windscreen – **Alternate #2**
- B. Product Information: Provide manufacturer's data and or shop drawings showing installation and limitations in use. Supply Certificates of Compliance for all materials required for fabrication and installation, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specific requirements. Work includes but is not limited to:
1. Shade Structure – **Alternate #1**
 2. Tennis Windscreen – **Alternate #2**

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SHADE STRUCTURE – ALTERNATE #1

- A. Shade Structure shall be Model # PLE-HC2 as manufactured by The Polygon Park Architecture, 420 N. 136th Avenue, Holland, MI 49424, 800-354-7721, www.polygon.com, represented locally by Site Specific, P.O. Box 325, Rochester, MA. Cindy Maak, 1-508-763-0207 or approved equal. Note that new structure installations (as indicated on the drawings) shall be constructed on a cement concrete pad, eleven (11') feet wide x nineteen (19') feet in length and six (6") inches in depth and reinforced with welded wire fabric as directed.
- B. Shade structure shall be furnished with the anchor attachment and concrete footings, such that each column is connected to each concrete footing in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations. Contractor shall include footing and anchor information as part of the submittal application.
- C. Shade structure shall be furnished with a structural panel under standing seam roof (SPSS) and galvanized frame structure and associated components.

- D. Colors shall be determined through the shop drawing submittal application and approved by the owner and or owner's representative prior to fabrication and installation.

2.02 TENNIS WINDSCREEN – **ALTERNATE #2**

- A. Windscreen shall be model #7102, as manufactured by Sullivan Screens, 19917 T.C. Jester Boulevard, Spring Texas 77379, 800-543-0926, www.sullivansports.com or approved equal.
- B. Windscreen shall be (VCP) vinyl coated polyester fabric with 80% blockage. Windscreen material shall nine (9') height x court total fence length on both the north and east side of the courts, see plans and verify final dimensions in the field. Fabric shall be finished with 5 ply seems, 4 ply borders and provide #3 brass grommets at 12" on center. Provide half moon dye cut vents every 10'
- C. Color shall be determined through the submittal application and approved by the owner and owner's representative prior to installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 **INSTALLATION**

- A. The installer shall examine previous work, related work, and conditions under which this work is to be performed and notify the Contractor in writing of all deficiencies and conditions detrimental to the proper completion of this work. Beginning work means installer accepts substrates, subgrades, previous work, and conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for timing the delivery of all site improvement elements so as to minimize on-site storage time prior to installation. All stored materials must be protected from weather, careless handling and vandalism.
- C. Contractor shall anchor columns to cement concrete footings using approved anchors and/or anchoring devices. Do not pour footings or install anchor bolts without approved anchor and footing design drawings. Structural drawings for the anchor attachments and footings shall be supplied by a registered structural engineer or by Poligon Park Architecture as part of the submittal application process.
- D. Contractor shall anchor windscreens to black vinyl chainlink fabric mesh using approved heavy duty UV tolerant wraps and polyrope at top and bottom.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02910

SCREENED LOAM BORROW AND TOPSOIL RE-USED

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Under this Section, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment (including low ground pressure equipment (LGP)) and transportation required to furnish and place ½" Screened Loam Borrow as shown on the drawings and as specified. Where proposed tree and shrub planting mix and/or sod or seed is noted on the drawings, it shall be composed of Loam Borrow, or Topsoil Reused in compliance with this specification.
- B. Prospective bidders are advised that significant quantities of topsoil are present at the property and presumably available for reuse if compatible with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall be responsible for amending topsoil, as required to comply with this specification.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for screening and amending topsoil as required.
- D. No heavy duty equipment and vehicular traffic shall be allowed on the prepared areas. While using the blecavator, the contractor shall fine grade soil over the blecavation areas based on the proposed elevations indicated on the site plan.

1.02 SAMPLES/TESTS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish a Certified Laboratory Report showing the soils classification and nutrient analysis of representative samples of the proposed Loam to be used, including the extent of lime and fertilizer required. Samples submitted for approval must be representative of the total volume to be furnished, taken in the presence of the Engineer, and delivered to a certified laboratory by the Contractor; all costs for such shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. At least ten (10) days prior to shipment/delivery of materials, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a one (1) cubic foot representative sample, certifications, certified test results for materials as specified below. The Contractor shall provide a listing of the addresses (locations) identifying the origin of the soil to be delivered. If the origin is from multiple locations, all locations shall be provided at the time of submission of required information specified above. No materials shall be ordered or delivered until the required submittals have been reviewed and approved by the Owner. Delivered materials shall closely match the approved samples. Approval shall not constitute final acceptance. The Owner shall reserve the right to reject, on or after delivery, any material that does not meet these Specifications.

- C. If the material does not conform to the above requirements it shall be rejected and additional sources shall be found. Sampling and testing shall be accomplished as specified herein until an approved material is found, all at the Contractor's expense.
- D. To assure that materials fulfill specified requirements regarding textural analysis, organic matter content, pH, and fertility testing may be undertaken:
 - 1. Prior to site delivery; at source;
 - 2. At time of delivery; on-site; and/or
 - 3. Immediately following spreading on site. Soil sampling shall also indicate if specified soil was supplied uniformly to the minimum specified depth.

1.03 STANDARDS

- A. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.

1.04 NOTIFICATION

- A. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the time he intends furnishing Screened Loam Borrow stating the location and amount of such deposit, the name and address of the supplier and also shall furnish such facilities, transportation and assistance as the Owner may require for collecting and forwarding samples.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Following installation of irrigation system and prior to installation of sod, contractor shall notify landscape architect or owner and provide the owner with compaction tests along the center line of the field as well as along the side lines to ensure that the root zone mix has not been heavily compacted. Compaction test shall fall within the industry standards for fields and any areas that exceed these standards shall be corrected at the contractor's expense prior to installation of sod.
- B. The Contractor or Sub-contractor must have a minimum of five (5) years of experience installing root zone mix based athletic fields of similar size and quality of this project.
- C. The Contractor shall avoid excessive compaction of the subgrade prior to installation of the loam. Refer to section 02300 EARTHWORK.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 LOAM BORROW

- A. In accordance with the specific requirements of this project, existing on-site soil may be re-used as Loam Borrow only if it meets this Specification. Existing topsoil that does not meet this Specification may be re-used only up to the subgrade elevation within the limits of areas to receive new Loam Borrow. The Contractor shall furnish all required Loam Borrow, from off site sources, as necessary, to complete the project.
- B. Screened Loam shall be “fine sandy loam” or “sandy loam” determined by mechanical analysis (ASTM D-422) and based on the “USDA” Classification System”. Screened Loam has the following mechanical analysis:

<u>Textural Class</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Weight</u>	<u>Average Percentage</u>
Sand (0.05 – 2.0mm)	45 – 75	60
Silt (0.002 – 0.05mm)	15 – 35	25
Clay (Less than 0.002mm)	5 – 20	15

- C. Screened Loam shall be a natural product consisting primarily of natural topsoil, free from subsoil, and obtained from an area that has never been stripped, as noted above, the location of the source of the loam must be submitted to the Owner. Screened Loam shall not contain less than five percent (5%) nor more than ten percent (10%) organic matter as determined by the loss on ignition of oven-dried samples, at 100°C ± 5°C. To adjust organic matter content, the soil may be amended, prior to site delivery, by the addition of composted leaf mold or peat moss. Use of organic amendments is accepted only if random soil sampling indicates a through incorporation of these materials. No mixing or amending of Loam will be permitted on site. The Loam shall not be delivered when in a wet or frozen condition.
- D. Screened Loam shall consist of fertile, friable, natural loam capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth. Loam shall be without admixture of subsoil, and refuse, resulting in a homogeneous material free of stones greater than ½” in the longest dimension, be free of lumps, plants, glass, roots, sticks, excessive stone content, debris, and extraneous matter as determined by the Owner. Screened Loam shall be within the pH range of 6.0 to 6.5 except as where noted on plans and details. It shall be uncontaminated by salt water, foreign matter and substances harmful to plant growth. The maximum soluble salt index shall be 100. Screened Loam shall not have levels of aluminum great than 200 parts per million.
- E. If limestone is required to amend the screened loam to bring it within a pH range of 6.0 to 6.5 no more than 200 pounds of limestone per 1,000 square feet of loam, incorporated into the soil, or 50 pounds of limestone per 1,000 square feet of loam, surface application, within a single season.

- F. The Owner will reject any material delivered to the site that does not meet these Specifications after post-delivery testing. If the delivered screened loam does not meet the specifications stated in this document, the delivered screened loam will be removed by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense and at the time of rejection.
- G. The topsoil shall not be handled or moved when in a wet or frozen condition.
- H. Topsoil structure shall not be destroyed through excessive and unnecessary handling or compaction. Inappropriate handling leading to the compaction or deterioration of soil structure will result in rejection of topsoil for use.
- I. At no time should equipment or material rest on the soil.
- J. Loam Borrow shall be free of plants and their roots, debris and other extraneous matter. It shall be uncontaminated by salt water, foreign matter and substances harmful to plant growth. The electrical conductivity (EC2) of a 1:2 soil-water suspension shall be equal to, or less than, 1.0 millimhos/cm. (test material passing #4 sieve).

2.02 REUSE OF EXISTING TOPSOIL

- A. The reuse of topsoil that does not meet the specifications for use as loam borrow may only be permitted for use as a general fill material to subgrade elevations at the limits of lawn and planting areas.
- B. Care shall be taken not to overwork the soil, causing it to break down, utilizing only agricultural equipment such as plows, discs, or harrows and portable quarry sieves, screens, or blenders.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLACEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and spread Loam Borrow to the depths shown on the contract drawings, which depth shall be the minimum required depth after settlement. No compaction shall be required beyond that extent necessary to place sod or to plant trees and shrubs to ensure against unevenness or settling below accepted growth lines.
- B. All backfill to subgrade, shall be compacted to not less than eighty-five percent (85%) and not more than ninety percent (90%) of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by the Standard AASHTO Test Designation T-180-86, Modified Proctor Test.
- C. Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Equipment must be used for final grading of

subgrade in order to minimize the compaction on the backfill and subgrade.

3.02 ADDITIVES

- A. The Contractor shall apply all necessary fertilizer and lime to the soil in accordance with the manufacturer and laboratory's recommendations and as required by the sodding, seeding and/or planting specifications referenced elsewhere.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100

CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section of the specifications covers the furnishing and installation of forms for cast-in-place concrete.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 03200, CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
- B. Section 03300, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

1.03 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification:

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI)

ACI 301 Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete

ACI 347 Recommended Practices for Concrete Formwork

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (CE)

CE 03300 Cast-in-Place Concrete

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Forms for exterior and interior surfaces which will be exposed to view after the work is completed, whether such surfaces are painted or unpainted, shall be new plywood stock, steel, tempered masonite, or other materials which will provide smooth concrete surfaces without subsequent surface plastering. Plastic or plastic-faced forms shall not be used, except with the prior approval of the Engineer.
- B. Form Ties
 - 1. Provide factory-fabricated, adjustable length, removable or snap off metal form ties, designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling of concrete surfaces upon removal.

2. Provide ties so that the portion remaining within concrete after removal of exterior parts is at least 1-1/2 inches from the outer concrete surface. Provide form ties, which will not leave a hole larger than one inch diameter in the concrete surface.
- C. Form release agent shall be a non-staining, non-yellowing, non-toxic liquid free from kerosene and resins of the type recommended by the manufacturer of the forming system being used such as EZ strip by L&M Construction Chemicals, Omaha, NB and "Magic Kote" by Symons Corp., Des Plaines, IL or approved equal.
- D. Where steel adjacent to vertical faces of forms cannot be otherwise secured, mortar doughnuts shall be used to prevent steel from lying too close to the finish vertical faces of the concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

Surfaces of forms to be in contact with concrete shall be greased with non-staining form release compound. Wetting will not be accepted as a substitute. Approval of the Engineer shall be obtained before use of coated materials or liners in lieu of form release compound, except as modified herein.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION:

- A. For concrete surfaces which will be visible after completion of the structure, painted or unpainted, the type and the precise location of form ties, nails joints between form members, and any other features which will leave a visible trace in the finished concrete, will be subject to the approval of the Engineer.
- B. Formwork shall be so constructed, braced, or tied that the formed surfaces of the concrete will be perfectly true, smooth, and to the dimensions shown on the drawings. All forms used for circular sections shall be true arcs as indicated on the drawings. Short chords will not be acceptable. Form line shall present an uninterrupted surface conforming to radii indicated on the drawings.
- C. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar, and when necessary shall have temporary openings as required for thorough cleaning, and as required for introduction of concrete to avoid excessive free fall. Panels damaged in stripping or otherwise shall not be reused.
- D. Unless otherwise noted on the design drawings, forms shall be filleted and chamfered at all sharp corners, and exposed edges with a 3/4-inch chamfer. Chamfer shall not be used where masonry or other material will subsequently be installed flush with one of the adjacent surfaces of the concrete. Where a wash or slope is indicated on the drawings no additional chamfer is required.

3.03 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. REMOVING FORMS AND SUPPORTS:

1. Removal of forms shall take place in accordance with ACI 347, Section 3.6. Except as otherwise specifically authorized by the Engineer, forms shall not be removed until the concrete has aged for the following number of day-degrees or attained 50 percent strength. (Day-degrees equals the total of number of days times the average daily air temperature at the surface of concrete. For example, 5 days at a daily average temperature of 60°F. equals 300 day-degrees.)

<u>Location</u>	<u>Day-Degrees</u>
Beams and Slabs	500
Walls and Vertical Surfaces	200

- B. Where beams, girder, columns, walls and similar vertical forms are adequately supported on shores, the side forms may be removed after 24 hours of cumulative curing time provided the side forms support no loads other than the lateral pressure of the plastic concrete. Cumulative curing time represents the sum of time intervals, not necessarily consecutive, during which the temperature of the air surrounding the concrete is above 50 deg. F in accordance with American Concrete Institute standards.
- C. Shoring shall not be removed until the concrete has attained at least 70 percent of the specified strength and sufficient strength to support safely its own weight and the construction live loads upon it.
- D. Forms shall be removed in such a manner as not to impair safety and serviceability of the structure. Concrete exposed by form removal shall have sufficient strength not to be damaged by the removal operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section of the specification covers the furnishing and installation of reinforcement for cast-in-place concrete.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 03100, CONCRETE FORMWORK
- B. Section 03150, WATERSTOPS
- C. Section 03300, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

Materials and construction shall conform to ACI 318 and ACI 350 unless otherwise noted on the design drawings or modified herein.

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with complete checked, reinforcing steel shop drawings and bar lists. Shop drawing shall include grade of steel used as well as splice lengths.
- B. Mill test reports shall accompany drawings. Fabrication shall not commence until the drawings and mill test reports have been released by the Engineer.
- C. When fiber reinforcement is used, contractor shall submit manufacturer's data confirming that material meets the specification.

1.05 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of these specifications:

American Concrete Institute (ACI)

ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

ACI	347	Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork
ACI	350	Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures
ACI	SP-66	ACI Detailing Manual

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM	A185	Standard Specification for Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM	A497	Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM	A615	Deformed Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM	A775	Epoxy-coated Reinforcing Steel Bars
ASTM	A884	Epoxy-coated Welded Wire Fabric

American Welding Society (AWS)

AWS	12.1	Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction
-----	------	--

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Steel reinforcing bars shall conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60, and A775 if epoxy-coated bars are specified.
- B. Welded steel wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A185 or ASTM A497 and ASTM A884 if epoxy-coated fabric is specified. Gauge and spacing of wires shall be as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Reinforcing steel shall be detailed in accordance with ACI SP-66 modified as applicable to conform to ACI 350.
- D. Reinforcement shall be accurately formed to the dimensions indicated on the drawings. Bars shall be shipped to the site with bars of the same size and shape, fastened in bundles with securely wired-on metal identification tags listing both size and mark.
- E. Any bar showing cracks after bending shall be discarded.

- F. Steel failing to meet the requirements of this specification or the drawings will be rejected and shall be removed from the site immediately.

2.02 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

When called for on the drawings, concrete engineered reinforcing fibers shall be polypropylene, collated, fibrillated fibers from Fibermesh Co., 4019 Industry Drive, Chattanooga, TN; Forta Corporation, One Hundred Forta Drive, Grove City, PA; or approved equal. Only fibers designed and manufactured specifically for use in concrete from virgin polypropylene and so certified by the manufacturer shall be acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 STEEL INSTALLATION:

- A. Before being placed in position, reinforcement shall be thoroughly cleaned of loose mill and rust scale, dirt, and other coatings (including ice), that reduce or destroy bond. When there is a delay in depositing concrete after reinforcement is in place, bars shall be reinspected and cleaned as necessary.
- B. After forms have been oiled, but before concrete is placed, all steel shall be securely wired in the exact position called for, and shall be maintained in that position until all concrete is placed and compacted. Chair bars and supports shall be provided in a number and arrangement satisfactory to the Engineer.
- C. Concrete blocks having a minimum bearing area of 2-inches by 2-inches and equal in quality to that specified for the slab, shall be used for supporting reinforcing bars for slabs on grade. Wood blocks, stones, brick chips, etc., shall not be used to support reinforcement.
- D. Metal supports shall be of types that will not penetrate the surface of formwork or slab and which will not show through or stain surfaces that are to be exposed to view, painted or unpainted.
- E. Welding of reinforcing bars will be permitted only where permission of the Engineer has been obtained in advance. Such welding shall be performed only under conditions established by the Engineer, and in accordance with AWS 12.1.
- F. Reinforcement, which is to be exposed for a considerable length of time after having been placed, shall be painted with a heavy coat of cement grout, if required by the Engineer.

3.02 FIBER INSTALLATION:

- A. Fibermesh fibers shall be used in concrete as indicated on the drawings or as specified and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations as to type and amount. The fiber manufacturer or approved distributor shall provide the services of a qualified employee for pre-job meeting and initial job start up.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers all concrete and all related items necessary to place and finish the concrete work.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 03100, CONCRETE FORMWORK
- C. Section 03200, CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of these specifications:

American Concrete Institute (ACI)

- ACI 301 Structural Concrete for Buildings
- ACI 302 Recommended Practice for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction
- ACI 304 Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Replacing Concrete
- ACI 305 Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting
- ACI 306 Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting
- ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- ACI 347 Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

- ASTM C33 Concrete Aggregates
- ASTM C39 Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

ASTM	C42	Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
ASTM	C87	Effect of Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate on Strength of Mortar
ASTM	C94	Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM	C143	Standard Method for Slumps of Portland Cement Concrete
ASTM	C150	Portland Cement
ASTM	C171	Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM	C231	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM	C260	Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM	C309	Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM	C494	Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM	D1751	Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM	D1752	Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of shop drawings of the materials specified herein shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Six copies of the statement of materials constituting the design of mixes which satisfy the specified strength for each size aggregate as required by ASTM C94 shall be submitted to the Engineer within one week following award of the contract.
- C. Provide one copy of the "Certificate of Delivery" for each load of concrete as it arrives on the site, under the provisions of ASTM C94.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE:

- A. Concrete conforming to the requirements listed below shall be used where indicated on the drawings. Unless otherwise indicated, concrete used as fill under foundations, and elsewhere approved by the Engineer, shall be the 4,000 psi mix.

TABLE

Minimum Comp. Strength at 28 days (psi)	Maximum Water/Cement ratio (gallons per bag of cement)*	Cement Factor: 94 lb. Bags per cubic yard minimum**
3000	0.59 (6.9)	5.5
4000	0.48 (5.6)	6.5
5000	0.40 (4.7)	7.4

* Based on air-entrained concrete. If non-air-entrained concrete is called for, the listed maximum water/cement ratios may be increased slightly, as approved by the Engineer. The water is the total water in the mix, including free water on the aggregate.

** These are minimum amounts; increase as necessary to meet mix requirements.

- B. Concrete shall conform to ASTM C94. One copy of the Certificate of Delivery required by ASTM C94 shall be delivered to the Engineer immediately upon arrival of each load of concrete at the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the concrete mixtures.
- C. Standard compression tests of all proposed mixes shall be made by the testing laboratory or other satisfactory evidence shall be presented that the design mixes will attain the minimum strengths listed on the design drawings or called for herein, within the limitations of the ACI Code. No concrete shall be delivered to the job site until the Engineer has approved the design mixes.
- D. All concrete (unless otherwise directed) shall contain an air-entraining agent. Air entrained concrete shall have an air content by volume of 3 to 6 percent for 1-1/2-inch aggregate and 4 to 8 percent for 3/4-inch aggregate. The air content shall be the responsibility of the testing laboratory and in accordance with ASTM C231.
- E. All concrete shall contain a mid-range water reducer to minimize cement and water content of the mix, at the specified slump, in accordance with ASTM C494.
- F. Slump for all concrete shall be from 3-inch to 4-inch, except for concrete using a superplasticizer, when the maximum slump shall be 8 inches. Any concrete having a slump greater than 4 inches (8 inches with superplasticizer) shall be promptly removed from the site.
- G. No calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride shall be added to the concrete. No admixture other than those specified shall be used in concrete without the specific written permission of the Engineer in each case.
- H. No additional water, except for the amount indicated by the design mix shall be added to the concrete without the prior permission of the Engineer.

2.02 CEMENT:

- A. The cement shall be an approved brand of American manufactured Portland Cement, Type II conforming to ASTM C150. The brand name and type of cement proposed for use shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval immediately following award of contract. Only one color of cement, all of the same manufacture, shall be used for the work.
- B. When the use of high-early-strength Portland cement (Type III) is permitted by the Engineer the same strength requirements shall apply, but the indicated strengths shall be attained in 7 days instead of 28 days.

2.03 ADMIXTURES:

- A. Air entraining agent shall be in accordance with ASTM C260.
- B. Water reducing agent shall be a mid-range water reducer meeting ASTM C494, Type A.
- C. Water reducing agent-retarder shall be in accordance with ASTM C494, Type D.
- D. Superplasticizer agent shall be in accordance with ASTM C494, Type F or Type G and contain no more than 0.1% chloride ions. Product may be plant added or field added based on the best application considering distance, temperature and time.

2.04 AGGREGATES:

- A. Except as otherwise noted, aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33.
- B. Fine aggregate shall consist of washed inert natural sand conforming to the requirements of ASTM C33.
- C. Coarse aggregate shall consist of well-graded crushed stone or washed gravel conforming to the requirements of ASTM C33.
- D. The following designated sizes of aggregate shall be the maximum employed in concrete.
 - 2-inch for mass concrete
 - 1½-inch for reinforced sections 18-inch and over in thickness
 - ¾-inch for reinforced and un-reinforced sections less than 18-inch thickness.

2.05 WATER:

Water for concrete shall be potable, free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter and other deleterious substances.

2.06 NON-METALLIC SHRINKAGE RESISTANT GROUT

- A. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute

working time. The minimum ultimate compressive strength of the grout shall be 5000 psi at 7 days and 7500 psi at 28 days.

2.07 CURING MATERIALS:

- A. Curing compound shall be a curing/hardener compound such as Acurion by AntiHydro, Sikaguard Cure/Hard by Sika, Super Diamond Clear by Euclid or approved equal.
- B. Curing paper shall be a fiber-reinforced laminated Kraft bituminous product conforming to the requirements of ASTM C171.

2.08 JOINT FILLER:

- 1. Preformed joint filler strip shall conform to ASTM D1751 or D1752, having a thickness as indicated on the drawings.
- 2. Fillers shall be provided in pieces of the full thickness required. Use of multiple layers of thin pieces to make-up the full thickness will not be permitted.

2.09 JOINT SEALANT:

Joint sealant for construction and control joints shall be a two-part polysulfide base sealant conforming to Thiokol's Building Trade Performance Specification, Class A (self-leveling), Type II (hardness: 35-45 Shore A).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

Under no circumstances shall concrete that has set or partially set before placing be used; and no re-tampering of concrete or grout will be permitted.

3.02 PREPARATION:

- A. Before placing concrete, forms and the space to be occupied by the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, and reinforcing steel and embedded metal shall be free from dirt, oil, mill scale, loose rust, paint or other material which would tend to reduce the bond.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, a moisture barrier shall be used under all slabs placed on the ground. The moisture barrier shall be fungi-resistant and shall have a vapor permeance rating not exceeding 0.5 perm. The moisture barrier shall be asphalt-saturated waterproof reinforced Kraft paper, clear polyethylene sheeting 0.006-inch thick, polyethylene coated asphalt-saturated reinforced Kraft paper, two layers of 30-pound asphalt-saturated felt solidly mopped with hot bitumen, or other similar material meeting the requirements for fungi-resistance and vapor permeance. Sheets shall be lapped 6-inches at joints and sealed with 2-inch wide tape.

- C. When no moisture barrier is used, the earth, concrete, masonry, or other water-permeable material against which concrete is to be placed shall be thoroughly saturated with water immediately before concrete is placed. No concrete shall be placed until the consolidation of the ground and the arrangement and details of forms and reinforcing have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.
- D. When joining fresh concrete to concrete which has attained full set, the latter shall be cleaned by chipping and washing off all dirt and scum and laitance. It then shall be moistened prior to placing new concrete.
- E. Concrete surfaces that act as a seat for structural members (other than those resting on grout) shall be troweled to an extremely flat and level surface. If necessary, such surfaces shall be ground off to achieve the required flatness and level.
- F. Fill concrete on top of concrete shall be placed in the locations indicated on the drawings or designated by the Engineer. Before fill concrete is placed, the following procedures shall be used to prepare surfaces; all dirt, scum and laitance shall be removed by chipping and washing. The clean, roughened base surface shall be saturated with water, but shall have no free water on the surface. A coat of 1:2 cement-sand grout, approximately 1/8-inch thick, shall be well scrubbed into the thoroughly dampened concrete base. The concrete fill shall be placed immediately, before grout has dried or set. Fill concrete shall be brought to the lines and grades shown on the drawings or approved by the Engineer.
- G. Concrete for thrust and anchor blocks shall be placed against undisturbed earth and wooden side forms shall be used to provide satisfactory lines and dimensions. Felt roofing paper shall be placed to protect joints. No concrete shall be placed so as to cover joints, bolts or nuts, or to interfere with the removal of the joints. Minimum bearing areas and dimensions shall be as shown on the drawings.

3.03 MIXING:

- A. Concrete shall be ready-mixed, or transit-mixed, as produced by equipment acceptable to the Engineer. No hand-mixing will be permitted. Adding water in controlled amounts during the mixing cycle shall be done only with the express approval of, and under the direction of, the Engineer.
- B. Ready-mix or transit-mixed concrete shall be transported to the site in watertight agitator or mixer trucks loaded not in excess of rated capacities for the respective conditions as stated on the nameplate. Discharge at the site shall be within 1-1/2 hours after cement was first introduced into the mix. Central mixed concrete shall be plant-mixed a minimum of 1-1/2 minutes per batch and then shall be truck-mixed or agitated a minimum of 8 minutes. Agitation shall begin immediately after the pre-mixed concrete is placed in the truck and shall continue without interruption until discharge. Transit-mixed concrete shall be mixed at mixing speed for at least 10 minutes immediately after charging the truck, followed by agitation without interruption until discharged.

- C. All central plant and rolling stock equipment and methods shall conform to the latest Truck Mixer and Agitator Standards of the Truck Mixer Manufacturers' Bureau of the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association, as well as ACI 304 and ASTM C94.
- D. Attention is called to the importance of dispatching trucks from the batching plant so that they shall arrive at the site of the work just before the concrete is required, thus avoiding excessive mixing of concrete while waiting or delays in placing successive layers of concrete in the forms.

3.04 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION/ERECTION:

A. PLACING:

1. No concrete shall be placed by pumping methods without the prior written approval of the Engineer. Should the Contractor be allowed to place concrete by pumping methods, procedures, mix design of concrete, and all other precautions shall be in accordance with ACI 304.2R and as approved by the Engineer.
2. Concrete shall be placed in alternate areas, as defined by the construction and control joints indicated on the design drawings. A minimum of 3 days shall elapse between placement of adjacent sections.
3. Segregation of the concrete shall be prevented during handling; should any segregation occur, the concrete should be remixed before it is placed. Concrete shall be placed in the forms in horizontal layers not over 1 to 2 feet thick. Concrete shall not be allowed to drop freely more than 4 feet. If the free drop to the point of placement must exceed 4 feet, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer for the proposed method of depositing the concrete. The concrete shall not be required to flow over distances greater than 3 feet in any direction in the forms or on the ground, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.
4. Unless otherwise noted, the work begun on any day shall be completed in daylight of the same day.
5. "Cold Joints" are to be avoided, but if they occur, they are to be treated as bonded construction joints.
6. Chutes for conveying concrete shall be of U-shaped design and sized to insure a continuous flow of concrete. Flat (coal) chutes shall not be employed. Chutes shall be metal or metal-lined, and each section shall have approximately the same slope. The slope shall not be less than 25 nor more than 45 degrees and shall be such as to prevent segregation of the ingredients. The discharge end of the chute shall be provided with a baffle plate or spout to prevent segregation. If the discharge end of the chute is more than 5 feet above the surface of the concrete in the forms, a spout shall be used and the lower end maintained as near the surface of deposit as practicable. When the operation is intermittent, the chute shall discharge into a hopper. Chutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run, and the debris

and any water shall be discharged outside the forms. Concrete shall not be allowed to flow horizontally more than 5 feet.

7. Concrete during and immediately after depositing shall be thoroughly compacted by means of suitable tools. Internal type mechanical vibrators shall be employed to produce the required quality of finish. Vibration shall be done by experienced operators under close supervision and shall be carried on long enough to produce homogeneity and optimum consolidation without permitting segregation of the solid constituents or "pumping" or migration of air. All vibrators shall be supplemented by proper wooden spade puddling adjacent to forms to remove included bubbles and honeycomb. This is essential for the top lifts of walls. All vibrators shall travel at least 10,000 rpm and be of adequate capacity. At least one vibrator shall be used for every 10 cubic yards of concrete per hour. In addition, one spare vibrator in operating condition shall be on the site.
8. Concrete slabs on the ground shall be well-tamped into place and foundation material shall be wet, tamped, and rolled until thoroughly compacted prior to placing concrete.
9. Concrete shall be deposited continuously in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams and planes of weakness within the section. If a section cannot be placed continuously, construction joints may be located at points as provided for in the drawings or approved by the Engineer.
10. Chutes, hoppers, spouts, adjacent work, etc., shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run, and the water and debris shall not be discharged inside the form.

B. CONCRETE PLACING DURING COLD WEATHER:

1. Concrete shall not be placed on frozen ground, and no frozen material or material containing ice shall be used. Materials for concrete shall be heated when concrete is mixed, placed, or cured when the mean daily temperature is below 40°F, or is expected to fall to below 40°F, within 72 hours, and the concrete after placing shall be protected by covering, heat, or both. No accelerant shall be used to prevent freezing.
2. The temperature of concrete surfaces shall not be permitted to drop below 50°F, for at least 7 days after placement of the concrete.
3. All details of Contractor's handling and protecting of concrete during freezing weather shall be subject to the approval and direction of the Engineer. All procedures shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 306.

C. CONCRETE PLACING DURING HOT WEATHER:

1. Concrete just placed shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun and the forms and reinforcement just prior to placing shall be sprinkled with cold water. The

Contractor shall make every effort to minimize delays which will result in excessive mixing of the concrete after arrival on the job.

2. During periods of excessively hot weather (90°F, or above) ingredients in the concrete shall be cooled insofar as possible and cold mixing water shall be used to maintain the temperature of the concrete at permissible levels all in accordance with the provisions of ACI 305. Any concrete with a temperature above 90°F, when ready for placement will not be acceptable, and will be rejected.
3. Temperature records shall be maintained throughout the period of hot weather giving air temperature, general weather conditions (calm, windy, clear, cloudy, etc.) and relative humidity. The record shall include checks on temperature of concrete as delivered and after placing in forms. Data should be correlated with the progress of the work so that conditions surrounding the construction of any part of the structure can be ascertained.

D. PIPES AND EMBEDDED METALS:

1. Special care shall be taken to bring the concrete into solid contact with pipes and iron work embedded in the walls and floors, particularly underneath and around all pipes where a head of water exists, making watertight joints.
2. In general, such embedded items are not shown on the structural design drawings. Design drawings of the other trades shall be consulted for their location and details.
3. Anchor bolt location, size and details shall be verified with the equipment manufacturers certified drawings before installation.
4. Anchor bolts, reglets, sleeves, edge angles and similar embedded items will be provided, delivered to the site under other Sections of the specification, for installation under this Section.
5. Where edge angles, etc., have nuts welded on to receive machine screws, the threads of the nuts shall be protected from concrete, and the concrete shall be excluded from the space to be occupied by the screw, by the use of wood plugs or other effective means.
6. Inserts required for hanging mechanical and electrical items will be provided and installed in the forms under the mechanical and electrical Sections of the specification.
7. Should the Contractor be allowed to leave openings in the concrete for pipes or ironwork, to await the arrival of items that would delay the prosecution of the work, the openings shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Appropriate construction joints shall be provided. In filling any such openings with concrete, a mixture of 1: 1-1/2: 3 shall be used and a watertight bond shall be secured between the old and new concrete.

8. In bolting miscellaneous items to concrete after the concrete has set, expansion bolts of an approved pattern and type shall be used. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, the types of expansion bolts. Expansion bolts shall not be used until they are approved.

E. CURING:

1. Concrete curing shall be performed as specified in ACI 301 and as stated herein. All curing procedures shall have prior approval of the Engineer.

2. Concrete Floors

Concrete floors which are to receive paint, concrete fill, mortar setting beds, grout fill, or any other subsequent finish shall be cured by one of the following procedures immediately after completion of placement and finishing:

- a. Ponding or continuous sprinkling.
 - b. Application of absorptive mats or fabric kept continuously wet.
 - c. Application of sand kept continuously wet.
 - d. Application of waterproof sheet materials conforming to ASTM C171.
 - e. Application of curing compounds conforming to ASTM C309, if it can be demonstrated to the Engineer's satisfaction that the compound is applicable and that it will not prevent bonding of the subsequent finish to be received. Compound shall be placed at a rate of 200 square feet per gallon, in two applications perpendicular to each other.
3. Curing procedure shall be continued for at least 7 days.
 - a. Moisture loss from surface placed against metal or wood forms shall be minimized by keeping forms wet until removal.
 - b. Curing shall be continued for at least 7 days. When forms are removed during the curing period, surfaces shall be cured by spraying or by the use of a curing compound as previously specified.
 - c. Surfaces shall be protected from traffic or damage until surfaces have hardened sufficiently. If necessary, 1/2-inch thick plywood sheets shall be used to protect the exposed surface.

F. BRACING AND SUPPORTS:

1. All concrete members shall be adequately and safely supported and braced until the permanent supports and braces are installed.

2. Backfilling against exterior walls shall not be done until supporting slabs are in place and have attained 70 percent of design strength, otherwise walls shall be braced against earth lateral pressure, using a system approved by the Engineer.
3. Backfilling against retaining walls shall not commence until the wall concrete has reached its 28 day strength.

G. REMOVING FORMS AND SUPPORTS:

1. Removal of forms shall take place in accordance with ACI 347, Section 3.6. Except as otherwise specifically authorized by the Engineer, forms shall not be removed until the concrete has aged for the following number of day-degrees or attained 50 percent strength. (Day-degrees equals the total of number of days times the average daily air temperature at the surface of concrete. For example, 5 days at a daily average temperature of 60°F. equals 300 day-degrees.)

<u>Location</u>	<u>Day-Degrees</u>
Beams and Slabs	500
Walls and Vertical Surfaces	200

2. Shores under beams and slabs shall not be removed until the concrete has attained at least 70 percent of the specified cylinder strength and also sufficient strength to support safely its own weight and the construction loads upon it.

H. PATCHING:

1. Defective concrete and honeycombed areas as determined by the Engineer shall be chipped down reasonably square and at least one-inch deep to sound concrete by means of hand chisels or pneumatic chipping hammers. Irregular voids or surface stones need not be removed if they are sound, free of laitance, and firmly imbedded in the parent concrete, subject to Engineer's final inspection. If honeycomb exists around reinforcement, chip to provide a clear space at least 1-inch wide all around the steel. For areas less than 1-1/2 inches deep, the patch may be made following the procedure for filling form tie holes, described in the subsection below, using adequately dry (non-trowelable) mixtures to avoid sagging. Thicker repairs will require build-up in 1-inch layers on successive days. Unless otherwise indicated, thicker repairs shall be made with Vertipatch mortar mixture blended with Acryl-Set, both by Master Builders, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, or approved equal.
2. For concrete areas exposed to serious abrasion and/or impact forces, the Engineer may order the use of grout with a non-shrink metallic aggregate (Embeco by Master Builders, Inc.; Ironite by Fox Industries, Madison, IL; or approved equal) as an additive in the proportions listed below:

Material	Small Patches		Large Formed Patches	
	Volumes	Weights	Volumes	Weights
Cement	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Metal Aggregate	0.15	0.25	0.2	0.33
Sand	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0
Pea Gravel	--	--	1.5	1.5

I. FINISHING OF FORMED SURFACES:

1. All concrete which is to be left exposed to view shall be scraped to remove projecting imperfections left by voids in the forms.
2. In addition to scraping, exterior exposed concrete shall be covered with a cement-base plaster mix. The mix shall consist of Thoroseal Plastic Mix and Acryl 60, as manufactured by Standard Drywall Products, Miami, FL, or approved equal. It shall be mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
3. In addition to scraping, interior concrete surfaces which will be exposed to view and concrete surfaces which are to be prepared and painted as specified in Section 09900, PAINTING, shall receive a smooth rubbed finish, in accordance with ACI 301 and as described below.
4. To permit satisfactory finishing, forms shall be removed from the vertical faces of the concrete as early as is possible without damaging the surface. Immediately after stripping forms, any fins or projections left by the forms shall be chipped off, and the surfaces rubbed smooth.
5. Form tie holes and other voids and faults shall be patched. Voids shall be cleaned out, roughened, thoroughly wetted, coated with neat cement paste, and filled with mortar of cement and sand in the same proportions, materials, and color as used in the concrete. The surface of the patch shall be flush with the surrounding surface after finishing operations are complete. Surface shall be kept continuously damp until patches are firm enough to be rubbed without damage.
6. Rubbing shall be performed while the surface is wet using a carborundum or cement sand brick, to achieve a smooth uniform, even textured finish. Patched and chipped areas shall be blended to match as closely as possible the appearance of the rest of the surface. No cement wash or plastering will be permitted, and no mortar shall be used except as required above.
7. Where finishing is performed before the end of the curing period, concrete shall under no circumstances be permitted to dry out, and shall be kept continuously moist from time of placing until end of curing period, or until curing membrane is applied.

J. CONCRETE FLOOR FINISHING REQUIREMENTS:

Unless designated otherwise, concrete floors shall have a troweled finish as specified in Section 11.7 of ACI 301. Troweled finishes shall conform to the requirements of "Class A Tolerances," Section 11.9 as specified in ACI 301.

K. TESTING:

1. The Contractor shall provide all field testing and inspection services, and shall pay for all such services. The Engineer shall approve the testing laboratory and shall inform the Contractor when samples are to be taken for testing. The Contractor shall forward all test results to the Engineer as soon as they are available.
 - a. The Testing Laboratory shall conform to the requirements of ASTM E-329 as modified in 780 CMR R1 in the State Building Code. They shall be licensed by the State Board of Building Regulations and Standards.
2. At least one slump test shall be performed from each truck load of concrete. The sample for slump shall be taken from the middle third of a truck load. Air content tests shall be made at the discretion of the Engineer. If the measured slump or air content falls outside the specified limits, a check test shall be made immediately on another portion of the same sample. In the event of a second failure, the concrete shall be considered to have failed the requirements of the specification and shall be immediately removed from the jobsite to be discarded.
3. The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of his readiness to proceed with concrete placement at least one working day prior to each placement. The Engineer will inspect the preparations for concrete, including the preparation of previously placed concrete, the reinforcing, and the alignment and tightness of formwork. No placement shall be made without the prior approval of the Engineer.
4. A minimum of four standard compression test cylinders shall be made and tested for each 100 cubic yards or fraction thereof for each type and design strength of concrete from each day's placement of concrete. One cylinder shall be tested at 7 days and two cylinders at 28 days. The fourth cylinder from each set shall be kept until the 28 day test report on the second and third cylinders in the same set has been received. The Engineer reserves the right to require test cylinders to be made for each truckload of concrete if the nature of the project or project experience indicates such additional tests are required for proper control of concrete quality; such tests will be at the Owner's expense.
5. The strength level shall be considered satisfactory so long as the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength f_c , and no individual strength test (average of two cylinders) result falls below the specified strength f_c by more than 500 psi.

6. In the event the average compressive strength of the two 28 day cylinders do not achieve the required level, the Engineer may elect to test the fourth cylinder immediately or test it after 56 days.

L. FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS:

1. The Engineer shall have the right to reject concrete represented by low strength tests or to agree to further testing of the concrete. Rejected concrete shall be promptly removed and replaced with concrete conforming to the specification. The decision of the Engineer as to whether substandard concrete is to be accepted or rejected or additional tests shall be conducted shall be final. All direct and indirect costs associated with further curing and testing of the concrete shall be at the Contractor's expense. All costs associated with removing rejected concrete, placing new concrete, and conducting tests on new concrete shall be at the Contractor's expense.
2. If the Engineer agrees to consider further curing and/or testing of the concrete before making a final decision, the Contractor shall submit a detailed plan to the Engineer, including proposed criteria for acceptance of the concrete. The plan may include additional curing of the concrete, drilling and testing of cores, load testing of the structure, or a combination.
3. If additional curing is permitted before further inspection and testing, the Contractor shall provide any necessary materials and labor to further cure the suspect concrete.
4. If drilling and testing of cores is permitted, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the cores, including provision of ladders, scaffolding, and such incidental equipment as may be required. If additional curing is permitted, cores shall be drilled after the curing period, and shall be in accordance with ASTM Methods C39 and C42. The Contractor shall repair all core holes to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
5. The burden of proof, including, but not limited to the work of cutting and testing the cores, inspection, evaluation, engineering, repair of the holes, or removal and replacement of the concrete in question, and all associated costs therefor, shall be at the expense of the Contractor.
6. If load testing of the concrete is permitted, and if not otherwise indicated, slabs or beams under load test shall be loaded with their own weights plus a superimposed load of 2 times the design live load. The load shall be applied uniformly over the portion being tested in the approved manner and left in position for 24 hours. The structure shall be considered satisfactory if deflection "D" in feet, at end of 24-hour period, does not exceed the following value:

$$D = 0.001 (L \times L)/t$$

in which "L" is span in feet, "t" is depth of slab, or beam in inches. If deflection exceeds "D" in the above formula, the concrete shall be considered faulty unless

within 24 hours after removal of the load, the slab, or beam under test recovers at least 75 percent of the observed deflection.

7. If the suspect concrete still fails to meet specification requirements, the Engineer shall have the right to reject the concrete, have it removed and replaced, in accordance with paragraph 5 above, or to require mechanical strengthening of the concrete to satisfy project requirements. The Contractor shall submit a removal and replacement plan for review by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16010

ELECTRICAL WORK - GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, appliances, materials and incidentals in connection with the installation of the complete electrical systems as herein specified and as shown on the drawings.
- B. It is not the intent that the drawings shall show every junction box, conduit, wire, fitting, device, accessory, etc., but the Contractor shall be required to furnish without additional expense all transportation, labor and materials necessary to complete the electrical systems in accordance with the best practice of the trade.
- C. Unless otherwise specified, materials of the same classifications, used for the same purpose shall be the product of the same manufacturer.
- D. The work shall include furnishing and installing the following items:
 - 1. Underground Primary and Secondary Services
 - 2. Grounding System
 - 3. Panelboards
 - 4. Raceways
 - 5. Feeder and Branch Circuit Conductors
 - 6. Hangers and Supports
 - 7. Solderless Lugs and Connectors
 - 8. Conduit and wire for equipment and controls furnished under other divisions of the specifications, when shown on the electrical plans, with the exception of the instrumentation low voltage signal wiring.
- E. Electric Service and Metering

The power company serving this project is Eversource.

- 1. Primary service at the site is 4160 volts, 3-phase, 4 wire, 60 Hz.

2. At the utility transformer the Contractor shall furnish and install a 4-inch steel conduit from the riser pole to the primary side of the transformer. A spare conduit of the same size shall be furnished and installed for each primary feeder.
3. Furnish and install the primary cable from the transformer, leaving sufficient slack to reach, without splice, the point of connection to the power company overhead lines. Terminators for pole top and transformers shall be approved by the power company. The power company will make final connections at the overhead lines and at the primary side of the transformer.
4. Secondary metering will be by the Contractor.
5. Arrangements shall be made with the power company for obtaining service. All cost for overhead line extensions and work required for these services including metering cost shall be obtained from the power company. The Contractor shall include in his bid and shall pay this money to the power company. All work involving the service and metering shall be as approved by the power company.

F. Interpretation of Drawings

1. The Drawings are diagrammatic only and are not intended to show exact locations of outlets and conduit runs.
2. All three-phase circuits shall be run in separate conduits unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.
3. The Contractor shall verify with the Engineer the exact locations and mounting heights of lighting fixtures, switches and receptacles prior to installation.
4. Any work installed contrary to Contract Documents, or without approval by the Engineer, shall be changed or replaced as required by the Engineer and no extra compensation will be allowed the Contractor for making these changes.
5. The locations of equipment, fixtures, and similar devices shown on the Drawings are approximate only. Exact locations shall be as approved by the Engineer during construction. The Contractor shall obtain in the field all information relevant to the placing of electrical work and in case of any interference with other work, shall proceed as required by the Engineer and shall furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work in an approved manner.

6. Surface mounted panel boxes, junction boxes, conduit, etc., shall be supported by spacers to provide a clearance between wall and equipment.
7. The number of conductors shown on the Drawings are not necessarily the correct number required. As many conductors as are required in each case shall be installed.
8. Unless otherwise specified, all conduits, wires, and cables and the support systems for the conduits and cables that are required to make the electrical connections to equipment shall be furnished and installed. All connections to equipment shall be made as shown, specified, and required and in accordance with the approved shop and setting drawings.
9. The Contractor shall verify, in the field, all measurements necessary for his work and shall assume responsibility for their accuracy.

1.02 LOCAL CONDITIONS:

- A. Before submitting proposals, the Contractor is expected to inspect the site and survey the conditions to be encountered in the performance of the work. Failure to familiarize himself with the conditions shall not relieve the Contractor's responsibility for full completion of the work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

1.03 PERMITS AND INSPECTION:

- A. Permits, fees and notices shall be in accordance with the General Conditions.
- B. All work shall meet or exceed the latest requirements of all national, state, county, municipal and other authorities exercising jurisdiction over electrical construction at this project.
- C. All required permit and inspection certificates shall be obtained, paid for, and given to the Owner at the completion of the work.

1.04 CODES AND STANDARDS:

- A. Unless indicated or specified otherwise, materials and workmanship shall conform with the latest editions of the following codes, standards and specifications.
 1. National Electrical Code
 2. National Bureau of Standards Handbook H-30 National Electrical Safety Code

3. State and Local Codes, and all other authorities having jurisdiction
4. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
5. American National Standards Institute, Inc.
6. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
7. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
8. National Board of Fire Underwriters
9. International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA)
10. Insulated Power Cable Engineers Associated Specifications
11. American Society for Testing Materials Specifications

1.05 REVIEW OF MATERIALS:

- A. Material and Equipment Schedules. As soon as practicable and within thirty days after the date of notice to proceed and before commencement of installation of any materials or equipment, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer six (6) complete Brochures for approval of materials, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated in the work. The list shall include manufacturer's name, catalog numbers, cuts, diagrams, drawings, and such other descriptive data as may be required. No consideration will be given to a partial submittal from time to time. Approval of materials will be based on manufacturer's published ratings. Any materials, fixtures and equipment listed that are not in accordance with the specification requirements will be rejected.
- B. Substitutions: Substitution of material or equipment shall be in accordance with the General Conditions.
- C. Shop Drawings. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for review in accordance with the Division 1. Shop drawings shall be submitted for, but not limited to the following:
 1. Panelboards
 2. Wire and Cable
 3. Hangers and Supports
 4. Raceways

- D. Submit the following information with all equipment shop drawings.
 - 1. Manufacturer's certified scale drawings, cuts, or catalogs, including installation details and manufacturer's name.
 - 2. Manufacturer's specifications, including certified performance characteristics and capacity ratings.
 - 3. Electrical wiring diagrams and controls, where applicable.
 - 4. Certificate of compliance with Code, where applicable.
 - 5. Detail of all conduit stub-up with conduit size and dimensions from columns or walls.
- E. Equipment shop drawings and wiring diagrams must be prepared specifically for this installation. Standard factory wiring diagrams with a revision marked in ink for this installation will be accepted.
- F. All control and wiring diagrams shall be complete with the following description:
 - 1. Sequence of operation
 - 2. Sequence of interlocking
 - 3. Operation of alarms
 - 4. Legend
 - 5. Wiring Numbers
- G. All equipment shop drawings shall be properly identified and indicate the Article number of the specifications or the Drawing number which applies to the submitted item.
- H. Shop drawings for the items listed above shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the preceding paragraphs. The Engineer, however, reserves the right to require submittal of shop drawings on any other material or equipment to be installed under this Section not specifically listed above.

1.06 MINOR DEVIATIONS:

- A. The work as shown on the drawings is diagrammatic and is intended to show the work included and the arrangement of the various systems.

- B. It is not intended that the accompanying plans and specifications cover every detail of the required installation. Furnish and install equipment, materials and labor as shown or specified, as are usually furnished, or as are needed to make a complete and satisfactory operating installation, whether mentioned or not, omitting only those items which are specifically excluded.
- C. Locations and mounting heights of equipment and/or devices as shown are approximately correct. The Engineer reserves the right to relocate any equipment or device prior to actual installation at no extra cost to the Owner.
- D. No deviation from layout shall be made without written approval from the Engineer.

1.07 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER:

- A. The Contractor shall provide temporary light and power and pay all energy charges as described in Division 1.

1.08 ELECTRICAL REFERENCE SYMBOLS:

- A. Symbols shown on the drawings shall approximate location of fixtures, outlet boxes, and conduit runs, and other equipment, unless otherwise detailed. The exact location shall be governed by structural conditions and obstructions. This is not to be construed to permit redesigning systems. Locate and install all boxes and equipment where they will be readily accessible.

1.09 PHASE IDENTIFICATION:

- A. The entire system of wiring shall be phased by color code as follows:
 - 1. Wires No. 6 AWG and smaller shall have a continuous colored outer covering.
 - 2. Wires larger than No. 6 AWG shall be identified at all points of termination by gummed tape, plastic tape, etc., applied to the wire.
 - 3. Bus bars in motor control centers and panelboards shall be properly identified by color as herein specified.
 - 4. Code colors for 120/208 volt systems shall be:
 - a. Phase A - Black
 - b. Phase B - Red

c. Phase C - Blue

5. Neutral wires shall be white or grey.
6. Equipment ground wires shall be green.
7. The same colors shall be used for the same phases throughout the entire project.

1.10 PROTECTION AND CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT:

- A. All electrical equipment, upon receipt, shall be adequately stored and protected from damage.
- B. After installation, all electrical equipment shall be protected to prevent damage during the construction period. Openings in conduits and boxes shall be closed to prevent entrance of foreign materials.
- C. The interior of boxes and cabinets shall be left clean. Exposed surfaces shall be cleaned and plate surfaces polished.

1.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with three (3) copies of complete operating and maintenance manuals. Manuals shall include all equipment, maintenance instruction, parts list, warranties, schematic diagrams of control systems, and lubrication charts.
- B. Manuals shall contain only that information which specifically applies to this project, and all unrelated material shall be deleted. During the instruction period, herein specified, this manual shall be used and explained. Each copy of manual shall be clearly indexed and include a directory of all subcontractors and maintenance contractors, indicate the area of their responsibility, and list the name and telephone numbers of the responsible member of each organization. This material shall have a clear plastic protective shield over each sheet of data.
- C. Each manual shall be bound in an expandable plastic covered hard bound binder. Binders shall be three (3) straight post type. Ring type binders will not be acceptable. The manual's front cover and side cover shall be gold-leaf stamped "Operation and Maintenance Manual -- Electrical Systems" along with the project title.

1.12 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS:

- A. A competent Engineer shall be provided by the Contractor to instruct operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.

1.13 SPARE PARTS DATA:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish a complete list of recommended spare parts and supplies for the equipment furnished with current unit prices and source of supply.

1.14 TESTS:

- A. The Electrical Subcontractor shall perform all tests at the completion of the work and the results furnished to the Owner and Engineer in writing. Tests shall include, but not be limited to: all systems test free of shorts or grounds, proper neutral connections, ground system resistance, secondary voltages at main distribution panel, power panels and lighting panels, all lighting fixtures with lamps in place for 10 hours.
- B. Upon completion of all work, the **Electrical Subcontractor** shall furnish, in duplicate, certificates of inspections from all inspectors and authorities having jurisdiction, notarized letters from the manufacturers stating that authorized Factory Engineers or agents have inspected and tested the installation of their respective systems and found same to be in satisfactory operating condition.
- C. Furnish all labor, material, instruments, supplies and services and bear all costs for the accomplishment of the tests.

1.15 GUARANTEE:

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee equipment and performance of the installation and equipment in accordance with the GENERAL CONDITIONS.
- B. Lamps shall be furnished and installed in each lighting fixture as soon as fixtures are properly hung. Replace all lamps that fail within ninety (90) days after final acceptance at no additional cost. If the Contractor fails to replace lamps during the guarantee period, after a second request the Owner may replace lamps and back-charge Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. The materials used in all systems shall be new, unused and as hereinafter specified. All materials where not specified shall be of the very best of their

respective kinds. Samples of materials or manufacturer's specification shall be submitted for approval as required by the Engineer.

- B. Materials and equipment used shall be U.L. listed wherever such approved materials and equipment is available.
- C. Electrical equipment shall at all times during construction be adequately protected against mechanical injury or damage by water. If any apparatus has been damaged, such damage shall be repaired by the Contractor at his cost and expense. If any apparatus has been subject to possible damage by water, it shall be thoroughly dried out and put through such special tests as required by the Engineer, at the cost and expense of the Contractor, or shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All work shall be executed in full accordance with the National Electrical Code and local rulings. Should any work be performed contrary to said rulings, ordinances and regulations, this Contractor shall bear full responsibility for such violations and assume all costs arising therefrom.
- B. Load Balance. Check the load balance on the phases of the various systems and reconnect where necessary as approved by the Engineer to provide equal division of the loads between the phases of the various systems.
- C. Before starting the work, confer with all other trades relative to the location of pipes, and apparatus or fixtures to be installed by them and select locations for the work which will avoid possible conflicts with the work of other trades involved. All differences or conflicting conditions concerning the work shall be called to the attention of the Engineer for adjustment before starting work. For such work performed or materials installed in violation of the above clause the work shall be readjusted to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer at the sole expense of the **Electrical Subcontractor**.
- D. A concrete housekeeping pad shall be furnished and installed for all floor-mounted equipment. The pad shall be 4-inches high and sized to extend 4-inches beyond the equipment. The pad shall be poured dead level and the top scored from front to back on 18-inch centers with a parting tool. All edges shall be finished with an edging tool. The Contractor should refer to Division 3, Cast-In-Place Concrete for additional requirements.
- E. Cleanup

1. This Contractor shall cooperate with other workmen and with the General Contractor in the daily removal of debris from the work site.
2. This Contractor shall leave "broom clean" all areas where he has interrupted or completed his work.
3. He shall cooperate with the General Contractor in good housekeeping procedures.
4. At the completion of his work, prior to the final inspection, this Contractor shall clean all devices, plates, fixtures, glassware, switches, cabinets, exposed conduits, fittings, etc. and shall have the premises in a thoroughly clean condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16050

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 1. Raceways.
 2. Building wire and connectors.
 3. Supporting devices for electrical components.
 4. Electrical identification.
 5. Electricity-metering components.
 6. Concrete equipment bases.
 7. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
 8. Touchup painting.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
- C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- D. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
- E. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For electricity-metering equipment.
- B. Shop Drawings: Dimensioned plans and sections or elevation layouts of electricity-metering equipment.

- C. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.06 COORDINATION

- A. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work.
- B. Coordinate electrical service connections to components furnished by utility companies.
 - 1. Coordinate installation and connection of exterior underground and overhead utilities and services, including provision for electricity-metering components.
 - 2. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and of utility company providing electrical power and other services.
- C. Where electrical identification devices are applied to field-finished surfaces, coordinate installation of identification devices with completion of finished surface.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 RACEWAYS

- A. EMT: ANSI C80.3, zinc-coated steel, with set-screw or compression fittings.
- B. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.
- C. IMC: ANSI C80.6, zinc-coated steel, with threaded fittings.
- D. LFMC: Zinc-coated steel with sunlight-resistant and mineral-oil-resistant plastic jacket.
- E. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 PVC, with NEMA TC3 fittings.
- F. Raceway Fittings: Specifically designed for the raceway type with which used.

2.02 CONDUCTORS

- A. Conductors, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid or stranded copper.

- B. Conductors, Larger Than No. 10 AWG: Stranded copper.
- C. Insulation: Thermoplastic, rated at 75 deg C minimum.
- D. Wire Connectors and Splices: Units of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class suitable for service indicated.

2.03 SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. Material: Cold-formed steel, with corrosion-resistant coating acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Metal Items for Use Outdoors or in Damp Locations: Hot-dip galvanized steel.
- C. Raceway and Cable Supports: Manufactured clevis hangers, riser clamps, straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring-steel clamps or click-type hangers.
- D. Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade A, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
- E. Cable Supports for Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug for nonarmored electrical cables in riser conduits. Plugs have number and size of conductor gripping holes as required to suit individual risers. Body constructed of malleable-iron casting with hot-dip galvanized finish.
- F. Expansion Anchors: Carbon-steel wedge or sleeve type.
- G. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
- H. Powder-Driven Threaded Studs: Heat-treated steel.

2.04 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identification Devices: A single type of identification product for each application category. Use colors prescribed by ANSI A13.1, NFPA 70, and these Specifications.
- B. Raceway and Cable Labels: Comply with ANSI A13.1, Table 3, for minimum size of letters for legend and minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
 1. Type: Pretensioned, wraparound plastic sleeves. Flexible, preprinted, color-coded, acrylic band sized to suit the diameter of the item it identifies.
 2. Type: Preprinted, flexible, self-adhesive, vinyl. Legend is overlaminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating.
 3. Color: Black letters on orange background.
 4. Legend: Indicates voltage.

- C. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape, not less than 1 inch wide by 3 mils thick.
- D. Underground Warning Tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, vinyl tape with the following features:
 - 1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
 - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
 - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
 - 4. Printed legend that indicates type of underground line.
- E. Tape Markers for Wire: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound type with preprinted numbers and letters.
- F. Color-Coding Cable Ties: Type 6/6 nylon, self-locking type. Colors to suit coding scheme.
- G. Engraved-Plastic Labels, Signs, and Instruction Plates: Engraving stock, melamine plastic laminate punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners 1/16-inch minimum thickness for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8-inch minimum thickness for larger sizes. Engraved legend in black letters on white background.
- H. Exterior Warning and Caution Signs: Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch, galvanized-steel backing, with colors, legend, and size appropriate to the application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
- I. Fasteners for Nameplates and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or No. 10/32 stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.05 EQUIPMENT FOR UTILITY COMPANY'S ELECTRICITY METERING

- A. Current-Transformer Cabinets: Comply with requirements of electrical power utility company.
- B. Meter Sockets: Comply with requirements of electrical power utility company.

2.06 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Concrete Forms and Reinforcement Materials: As specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- B. Concrete: 3000-psi, 28-day compressive strength as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

2.07 TOUCHUP PAINT

- A. For Equipment: Equipment manufacturer's paint selected to match installed equipment finish.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Zinc-rich paint recommended by item manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom.
- B. Materials and Components: Install level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.
- D. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.02 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Use the following raceways for outdoor installations:
 - 1. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
 - 2. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
 - 3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment: LFMC.
 - 4. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R or Type 4.
- B. Use the following raceways for indoor installations:
 - 1. Damp or Wet Locations: IMC.
 - 2. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.

3.03 RACEWAY AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. Use temporary raceway caps to prevent foreign matter from entering.
- B. Make conduit bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Use raceway and cable fittings compatible with raceways and cables and suitable for use and location.

- D. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of the pull wire.
- E. Connect motors and equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement with a maximum of 72-inch flexible conduit. Install LFMC in wet or damp locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

3.04 WIRING METHODS FOR POWER, LIGHTING, AND CONTROL CIRCUITS

- A. Feeders: Type THHN/THWN insulated conductors in raceway.
- B. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type THWN or single-wire, Type UF insulated conductors in raceway.
- C. Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN insulated conductors in raceway.
- D. Remote-Control Signaling and Power-Limited Circuits: Type THHN/THWN insulated conductors in raceway for Classes 1, 2, and 3, unless otherwise indicated.

3.05 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Install splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- B. Install wiring at outlets with at least 12 inches of slack conductor at each outlet.
- C. Connect outlet and component connections to wiring systems and to ground. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals, according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

3.06 ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING DEVICE APPLICATION

- A. Damp Locations and Outdoors: Hot-dip galvanized materials or nonmetallic, U-channel system components.
- B. Dry Locations: Steel materials.
- C. Support Clamps for PVC Raceways: Click-type clamp system.
- D. Selection of Supports: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Strength of Supports: Adequate to carry present and future loads, times a safety factor of at least four; minimum of 200-lb design load.

3.07 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Install support devices to securely and permanently fasten and support electrical components.
- B. Install individual and multiple raceway hangers and riser clamps to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assemblies and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
- C. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze- or bracket-type hangers.
- D. Size supports for multiple raceway installations so capacity can be increased by a 25 percent minimum in the future.
- E. Support individual horizontal raceways with separate, malleable-iron pipe hangers or clamps.
- F. Install 1/4-inch diameter or larger threaded steel hanger rods, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Arrange supports in vertical runs so the weight of raceways and enclosed conductors is carried entirely by raceway supports, with no weight load on raceway terminals.
- H. Simultaneously install vertical conductor supports with conductors.
- I. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, and other devices unless components are mounted directly to structural elements of adequate strength.

3.08 IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS AND DEVICES

- A. Install at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- B. Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used for electrical identification with corresponding designations indicated in the Contract Documents or required by codes and standards. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- C. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before applying.
- D. Identify raceways and cables with color banding as follows:
 - 1. Bands: Pretensioned, snap-around, colored plastic sleeves or colored adhesive marking tape. Make each color band 2 inches wide, completely encircling conduit, and place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side.

2. Band Locations: At changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
 3. Colors: As follows:
 - a. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.
- E. Tag and label circuits designated to be extended in the future. Identify source and circuit numbers in each cabinet, pull and junction box, and outlet box. Color-coding may be used for voltage and phase identification.
- F. Install continuous underground plastic markers during trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, control, signal, and communication lines located directly above power and communication lines. Locate 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. If width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope does not exceed 16 inches, overall, use a single line marker.
- G. Color-code 208/120-V system secondary service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors throughout the secondary electrical system as follows:
1. Phase A: Black.
 2. Phase B: Red.
 3. Phase C: Blue.
- H. Install warning, caution, and instruction signs where required to comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145, and where needed to ensure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.

3.09 UTILITY COMPANY ELECTRICITY-METERING EQUIPMENT

- A. Install equipment according to utility company's written requirements. Provide grounding and empty conduits as required by utility company.

3.10 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger, in both directions, than supported unit. Follow supported equipment manufacturer's anchorage recommendations and setting templates for anchor-bolt and tie locations, unless otherwise indicated. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect installed components for damage and faulty work, including the following:
 - 1. Raceways.
 - 2. Building wire and connectors.
 - 3. Supporting devices for electrical components.
 - 4. Electrical identification.
 - 5. Electricity-metering components.
 - 6. Concrete bases.
 - 7. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
 - 8. Touchup painting.

- B. Test Owner's electricity-metering installation for proper operation, accuracy, and usability of output data.
 - 1. Connect a load of known kW rating, 1.5 kW minimum, to a circuit supplied by the metered feeder.
 - 2. Turn off circuits supplied by the metered feeder and secure them in the "off" condition.
 - 3. Run the test load continuously for eight hours, minimum, or longer to obtain a measurable meter indication. Use a test load placement and setting that ensure continuous, safe operation.
 - 4. Check and record meter reading at end of test period and compare with actual electricity used based on test load rating, duration of test, and sample measurements of supply voltage at the test load connection. Record test results.
 - 5. Repair or replace malfunctioning metering equipment or correct test setup; then retest. Repeat for each meter in installation until proper operation of entire system is verified.

3.12 REFINISHING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING

- A. Refinish and touch up paint. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 Section "Painting."
 - 1. Clean damaged and disturbed areas and apply primer, intermediate, and finish coats to suit the degree of damage at each location.
 - 2. Follow paint manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation and for timing and application of successive coats.
 - 3. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 4. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.13 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. On completion of installation, including outlets, fittings, and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, paint spots, and construction debris.

- B. Protect equipment and installations and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16123
CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
- C. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the International Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - I. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the International Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the manufacturers specified.
 - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.02 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Alcan Aluminum Corporation; Alcan Cable Div.
 - 2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
 - 3. General Cable Corporation.
 - 4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
 - 5. Southwire Company.
- B. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.
- C. Conductor Material: Copper, except feeders No. 4 AWG and larger may be aluminum complying with NEMA WC 5 or 7; solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller, stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- D. Conductor Insulation Types: Type THHN-THWN XHHW UF complying with NEMA WC 5 or 7.
- E. Multiconductor Cable: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM and Type USE with ground wire.

2.03 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 - 2. AMP Incorporated/Tyco International.
 - 3. Hubbell/Anderson.
 - 4. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
 - 5. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway
- C. Exposed Branch Circuit: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- D. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type UF multiconductor cable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- B. Use pulling means; including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
- C. Support cables according to Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."
- D. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 16 Section Basic Electrical Materials and Methods.

3.03 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
 - I. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice and tap conductor for aluminum conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform the following field quality-control testing:
- B. Testing: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform the following field quality-control testing:
- C. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing:
 - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.3.1. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- D. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16130
RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 2 Section "Underground Ducts and Utility Structures" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.
 - 2. Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for supports, anchors, and identification products.
 - 3. Division 16 Section "Seismic Controls for Electrical Work" for seismic restraints and bracing of raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
 - 4. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.
- C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
- D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
- F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.
- G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details of components for raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
- C. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
 - 1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting seismic restraints.
 - 2. Detail assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
- D. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show the following:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
 - 2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 4. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
- E. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures, cabinets, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 16 Section "Seismic Controls for Electrical Work." Include the following:
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
 - b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
 - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 - 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the manufacturers specified.
 - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.02 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturer[s]:
 - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 - 2. Alfex Inc.
 - 3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
 - 4. Electri-Flex Co.
 - 5. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
 - 6. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company.
 - 7. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
 - 8. O-Z Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
 - 9. Wheatland Tube Co.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. Aluminum Rigid Conduit: ANSI C80.5.
- D. IMC: ANSI C80.6.
- E. Plastic-Coated Steel Conduit and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

- F. Plastic-Coated IMC and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.
- G. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.
 - 1. Fittings: Compression type.
- H. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.
- I. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- J. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.03 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturer[s]:
 - 1. American International.
 - 2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
 - 3. Aruco Corp.
 - 4. Cantex Inc.
 - 5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
 - 6. Condux International.
 - 7. ElecSYS, Inc.
 - 8. Electri-Flex Co.
 - 9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
 - 10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
 - 11. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
 - 12. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 - 13. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
- B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.
- C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.
- D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.
- E. LFNC: UL 1660.

2.04 SURFACE RACEWAYS

- A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating.
 - 1. Manufacturer[s]:
 - a. Airey-Thompson Sentinel Lighting; Wiremold Company (The).
 - b. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

- c. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
 - d. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.
- B. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two-piece construction, manufactured of rigid PVC compound with matte texture and **manufacturer's standard** color.
- 1. Manufacturer[s]:
 - a. Butler Manufacturing Co.; Walker Division.
 - b. Enduro Composite Systems.
 - c. Hubbell, Inc.; Wiring Device Division.
 - d. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
 - e. Panduit Corp.
 - f. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
 - g. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.
- C. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.05 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Manufacturer[s]:
- 1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Emerson/General Signal; Appleton Electric Company.
 - 3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Co.
 - 4. Hoffman.
 - 5. Hubbell, Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co.
 - 6. O-Z/Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
 - 7. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
 - 8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
 - 9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet-PLM Division.
 - 10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.
 - 11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - 12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
 - 13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.
- B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2.
- E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- F. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

- G. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.
 - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
 - 2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.
- H. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.06 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.
- B. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled surface raceways, enclosures, and cabinets before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors:
 - 1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.
 - 2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.
 - 3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
 - 4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
 - 5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
 - 6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 4.
- B. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2-inch trade size.
- C. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
 - 1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits.
- D. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.
- E. Do not install aluminum conduits embedded in or in contact with concrete.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- B. Support raceways as specified in Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."
- C. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.
- D. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- E. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.
 1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
 2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.
- G. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.
 1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.
- H. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.
- I. Terminations:
 1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
 2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase

nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

- J. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- K. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
 - 1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
 - 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- L. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.
- M. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.
- N. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.
- O. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

3.03 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION

16130 - 9
RACEWAYS AND BOXES

SECTION 16442

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes load centers and panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, and associated auxiliary equipment rated 600 V and less for the following types:
 - 1. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
- D. RMS: Root mean square.
- E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.
- F. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, overcurrent protective device, TVSS device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.
 - 1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:
 - a. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.

- b. Bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
 - c. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
 - d. UL listing for series rating of installed devices.
 - e. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
 2. Wiring Diagrams: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring and differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
- C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 16 Section "Seismic Controls for Electrical Work." Include the following:
 1. Basis of Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of internal and external parts during a seismic event."
 3. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of internal and external parts during a seismic event and the unit will be fully operational after the event."
 4. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 5. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- D. Qualification Data: Submit data for testing agencies indicating that they comply with qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- E. Field Test Reports: Submit written test reports and include the following:
 1. Test procedures used.
 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
- F. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.
- G. Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1. In addition to requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Contract Closeout," include the following:
 1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
 2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.06 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, and encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Keys: Six spares of each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Panelboards, Overcurrent Protective Devices, Controllers, Contactors, and Accessories:
 - a. Eaton Corp.; Cutler-Hammer Products.
 - b. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Control Div.

- c. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
 - d. Square D Co.
2. TVSS Panelboards:
- a. Current Technology, Inc.
 - b. Liebert Corporation.

2.02 FABRICATION AND FEATURES

- A. Enclosures: Surface mounted cabinets. NEMA PB 1, Type 1, to meet environmental conditions at installed location.
 - 1. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
- B. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
- C. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
- D. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer coat.
- E. Directory Card: With transparent protective cover, mounted inside metal frame, inside panelboard door.
- F. Bus: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
- G. Main and Neutral Lugs: Compression type suitable for use with conductor material.
- H. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; bonded to box.
- I. Service Equipment Label: UL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with main service disconnect switches.
- J. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.
- K. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.
- L. Gutter Barrier: Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.
- M. Feed-through Lugs: Compression type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.

2.03 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING

- A. UL label indicating series-connected rating with integral or remote upstream devices. Include size and type of upstream device allowable, branch devices allowable, and UL series-connected short-circuit rating.
- B. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.04 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

- A. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.
- B. Doors: Front mounted with concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.05 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- C. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 - 1. Lugs: Mechanical or Compression style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and material of conductors.
 - 2. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.
 - 3. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
 - 4. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at [55] [75] percent of rated voltage.

2.06 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

- A. Accessory Set: Tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.
- B. Portable Test Set: To test functions of solid-state trip devices without removal from panelboard.
- C. Fungus Proofing: Permanent fungicidal treatment for panelboard interior, including overcurrent protective devices and other components.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 16 Section "Seismic Controls for Electrical Work."
- C. Mounting Heights: Top of trim 74 inches (1880 mm) above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Mounting: Plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish.
- E. Circuit Directory: Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.
- F. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- G. Wiring in Panelboard Gutters: Arrange conductors into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

3.02 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 16 Section Basic Electrical Materials and Methods.
- B. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.03 CONNECTIONS

- A. Install equipment grounding connections for panelboards with ground continuity to main electrical ground bus.
- B. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform specified testing.
- C. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform specified testing.
- D. Testing: After installing panelboards and after electrical circuitry has been energized, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements.
1. Procedures: Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test indicated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches and Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
- E. Balancing Loads: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes as follows:
1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.
 2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data-processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.
 3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.
 4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.
- F. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove panel fronts so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
1. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
 2. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 3. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies panelboards checked and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.
 - 4.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panelboards. Remove paint splatters and other spots. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair exposed surfaces to match original finish.

END OF SECTION